

## AGENDA

### General Policy Committee Meeting

**March 12, 2014**

**9:00 a.m.**

Location

SANBAG

*Super Chief Conference Room*

1170 W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
San Bernardino, CA

#### *General Policy Committee Membership*

*Chair – SANBAG Vice President*

Mayor L. Dennis Michael  
City of Rancho Cucamonga

*SANBAG President*

Council Member Bill Jahn  
City of Big Bear Lake

*SANBAG Past President*

Supervisor Janice Rutherford  
County of San Bernardino

*Mt./Desert Representatives*

Mayor Edward Paget (*Chair-MDC*)  
City of Needles

Council Member Jim Harris  
City of Twentynine Palms

Supervisor Robert Lovingood  
County of San Bernardino

*East Valley Representatives*

Mayor Paul Eaton (*Chair-CRTC*)  
City of Montclair

Mayor R. Carey Davis  
City of San Bernardino

Council Member Dick Riddell (*Chair-MVSS*)  
City of Yucaipa

Mayor Pro Tem Larry McCallon  
City of Highland

Supervisor James Ramos  
County of San Bernardino

*West Valley Representatives*

Mayor Ed Graham  
City of Chino Hills

Mayor Dennis Yates  
City of Chino

Supervisor Gary Ovitt  
County of San Bernardino

*Ray Wolfe*  
*Executive Director*

*Eileen Monaghan Teichert*  
*SANBAG Counsel*

*San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) is a council of governments formed in 1973 by joint powers agreement of the cities and the County of San Bernardino. SANBAG is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of a mayor or designated council member from each of the twenty-four cities in San Bernardino County and the five members of the San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors.*

*In addition to SANBAG, the composition of the SANBAG Board of Directors also serves as the governing board for several separate legal entities listed below:*

***The San Bernardino County Transportation Commission**, which is responsible for short and long range transportation planning within San Bernardino County, including coordination and approval of all public mass transit service, approval of all capital development projects for public transit and highway projects, and determination of staging and scheduling of construction relative to all transportation improvement projects in the Transportation Improvement Program.*

***The San Bernardino County Transportation Authority**, which is responsible for administration of the voter-approved half-cent transportation transactions and use tax levied in the County of San Bernardino.*

***The Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies**, which is responsible for the administration and operation of a motorist aid system of call boxes on State freeways and highways within San Bernardino County.*

***The Congestion Management Agency**, which analyzes the performance level of the regional transportation system in a manner which ensures consideration of the impacts from new development and promotes air quality through implementation of strategies in the adopted air quality plans.*

*As a **Subregional Planning Agency**, SANBAG represents the San Bernardino County subregion and assists the Southern California Association of Governments in carrying out its functions as the metropolitan planning organization. SANBAG performs studies and develops consensus relative to regional growth forecasts, regional transportation plans, and mobile source components of the air quality plans.*

*Items which appear on the monthly Board of Directors agenda are subjects of one or more of the listed legal authorities. For ease of understanding and timeliness, the agenda items for all of these entities are consolidated on one agenda. Documents contained in the agenda package are clearly marked with the appropriate legal entity.*

**San Bernardino Associated Governments  
County Transportation Commission  
County Transportation Authority  
Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies  
County Congestion Management Agency**

**AGENDA**

**General Policy Committee Meeting**

**March 12, 2014**

**9:00 a.m.**

**Location:** SANBAG, Super Chief Conference Room, 1170 W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, San Bernardino

CALL TO ORDER 9:00 a.m.

(Meeting chaired by L. Dennis Michael)

- I. Pledge of Allegiance
- II. Attendance
- III. Announcements
- IV. Agenda Notices/Modifications – Diane Greve

**1. Possible Conflict of Interest Issues for the General Policy Committee Meeting March 12, 2014 Pg. 8**

Note agenda item contractors, subcontractors and agents which may require member abstentions due to conflict of interest and financial interests. Board Member abstentions shall be stated under this item for recordation on the appropriate item.

**Consent Calendar**

Consent Calendar items shall be adopted by a single vote unless removed by member request.

**Administrative Matters**

**2. Attendance Register Pg. 9**

A quorum shall consist of a majority of the membership of each SANBAG Policy Committee, except that all County Representatives shall be counted as one for the purpose of establishing a quorum.

**3. February 2014 Procurement Report Pg. 11**

Receive February 2014 Procurement Report. William Stawarski

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

**Notes/Actions**

Consent Calendar Continued...Administrative Matters Continued...

4. **Budget to Actual Report for second quarter ending December 31, 2013** Pg. 18

Final item received

That the Committee recommend the Board receive and file Budget to Actual Report for second quarter ending December 31, 2013. **William Stawarski**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

Discussion ItemsAdministrative Matters

5. **SANBAG Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget – General Policy Committee Task Review** Pg. 22

Review and provide direction relative to proposed tasks to be included in the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget. **William Stawarski**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

6. **Request for Proposal 14134 for Temporary Employment Services** Pg. 106

That the Committee recommend the Board authorize and approve release of Request for Proposal 14134 for qualified firms to provide On-Call Temporary Employment Services for staff support for San Bernardino Associated Governments agency-wide. **Jeffery Hill**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator have approved this item and Scope of Services as to form.**

7. **Request for Approval of New Policy 10140, SANBAG Credit Cards.** Pg. 112

That the Committee recommend the Board adopt new SANBAG Policy No. 10140 that memorializes procedures for the use and control of SANBAG credit cards. **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

Discussion Items Continued...Administrative Matters Continued...**8. Contracting and Procurement Policy 11000, Contract Terms and Purchase Order Amendments Pg. 115**

That the Committee recommend the Board of Directors approve modifications to existing Contracting and Procurement Policy 11000, as follows:

1. To amend Section V. STANDARD PROCEDURES, paragraph F. as follows:
 

“The maximum term for SANBAG procurement contracts shall be five years unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors. Procurement contracts are agreements with third parties for acquisition of goods, services and construction work.”
2. To delegate signature authority to the Executive Director to approve and execute purchase order amendments:
  - a) With zero dollar value;
  - b) For purchase orders originally less than \$100,000, increasing the purchase order amount up to \$100,000;
  - c) For purchase orders originally \$100,000 or more, increasing the purchase order amount up to 10% of the original purchase order value but not to exceed \$25,000.

**Kathleen Murphy-Perez**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG’s General Counsel and Contract Administrator have approved this item as to form.**

Air Quality Traveler Services**9. Regional Electric Vehicle Readiness Plan from Southern California Association of Governments Pg. 118 (20 min.)**

Receive presentation on the Regional Electric Vehicle Readiness Plan from Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

**Discussion Items Continued...****Air Quality Traveler Services Continued...**

10. **Annual agreement between the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG), for the Freeway Service Patrol Program (FSP) Funding** Pg. 139

That the Committee recommend the Board:

1. Approve Agreement No. R14130 between State of California Department of Transportation and San Bernardino Associated Governments to accept State Freeway Service Patrol Program funds for the operation and management of Freeway Service Patrol Services in a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,442,231 and to match those funds with Department of Motor Vehicle/Service Authority for Freeway Emergency funds in the amount of \$360,558 for a total contract not-to-exceed amount of \$1,802,789 as outlined in the Financial Impact Section; and
2. Authorize the President of the SANBAG Board of Directors to execute Agreement No. R14130. **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator are currently reviewing this item and a draft of the agreement.**

11. **Amendments to two (2) Freeway Service Patrol Contracts to extend their terms by three (3) months, and increasing contract amounts.** Pg. 150

That the Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission:

1. Approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract C09140 with Steve's Towing for Beat 5 to extend the contract term by three (3) months to July 31, 2014, and increase the contract amount by \$53,448 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$911,373;
2. Approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract C09138 with Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. for Beat 2 to extend the contract term by three (3) months to July 31, 2014, and increase the contract amount by \$56,592 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$1,049,387. **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator have reviewed this item and drafts of the amendments.**

**Discussion Items Continued...****Air Quality Traveler Services Continued...**

12. **Update on Freeway Service Patrol Program and 2013 Freeway Service Patrol Driver Recognition Awards** Pg. 161

Receive information pertaining to the San Bernardino Freeway Service Patrol Program, and the acknowledgement of the 2013 Top Driver and Drivers of Excellence Awards. **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

13. **Update on the progress of the Inland Empire 511 system** Pg. 164

Receive information on the progress of the Inland Empire 511 system since its launch in April 2010. **Duane Baker**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

**Regional/Subregional Planning**

14. **Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant Application Submittal** Pg. 167

Receive information on possible SANBAG TIGER grant submittals. **Tim Byrne**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee. The concepts for TIGER grant submittal were discussed with the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee on March 3, 2014.**

**Council of Governments**

15. **State and Federal Legislative Update** Pg. 169

Receive State and Federal Update. **Wendy Strack**

**This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.**

**Comments from Committee Members**

**Brief Comments from Committee Members**

**Public Comment**

**Brief Comments by the General Public**

**ADJOURNMENT****Additional Information****Acronym List**

Pg. 216

Complete packages of the SANBAG agenda are available for public review at the SANBAG offices. Staff reports for items may be made available upon request. For additional information call (909) 884-8276.

## Meeting Procedures and Rules of Conduct

### **Meeting Procedures**

The Ralph M. Brown Act is the state law which guarantees the public's right to attend and participate in meetings of local legislative bodies. These rules have been adopted by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code 54950 et seq., and shall apply at all meetings of the Board of Directors and Policy Committees.

### **Accessibility**

The SANBAG meeting facility is accessible to persons with disabilities. If assistive listening devices or other auxiliary aids or services are needed in order to participate in the public meeting, requests should be made through the Clerk of the Board at least three (3) business days prior to the Board meeting. The Clerk's telephone number is (909) 884-8276 and office is located at 1170 W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, San Bernardino, CA.

**Agendas** – All agendas are posted at 1170 W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, San Bernardino at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting. Complete packages of this agenda are available for public review at the SANBAG offices and our website: [www.sanbag.ca.gov](http://www.sanbag.ca.gov). Staff reports for items may be made available upon request. For additional information call (909) 884-8276.

**Agenda Actions** – Items listed on both the "Consent Calendar" and "Items for Discussion" contain suggested actions. The Board of Directors will generally consider items in the order listed on the agenda. However, items may be considered in any order. New agenda items can be added and action taken by two-thirds vote of the Board of Directors.

**Closed Session Agenda Items** – Consideration of closed session items *excludes* members of the public. These items include issues related to personnel, pending litigation, labor negotiations and real estate negotiations. Prior to each closed session, the Chair will announce the subject matter of the closed session. If action is taken in closed session, the Chair may report the action to the public at the conclusion of the closed session.

**Public Testimony on an Item** – Members of the public are afforded an opportunity to speak on any listed item. Individuals wishing to address the Board of Directors or Policy Committee Members should complete a "Request to Speak" form, provided at the rear of the meeting room, and present it to the Clerk prior to the Board's consideration of the item. A "Request to Speak" form must be completed for *each* item an individual wishes to speak on. When recognized by the Chair, speakers should be prepared to step forward and announce their name and address for the record. In the interest of facilitating the business of the Board, speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on each item. Additionally, a twelve (12) minute limitation is established for the total amount of time any one individual may address the Board at any one meeting. The Chair or a majority of the Board may establish a different time limit as appropriate, and parties to agenda items shall not be subject to the time limitations.

The Consent Calendar is considered a single item, thus the three (3) minute rule applies. Consent Calendar items can be pulled at Board member request and will be brought up individually at the specified time in the agenda allowing further public comment on those items.

**Agenda Times** – The Board is concerned that discussion take place in a timely and efficient manner. Agendas may be prepared with estimated times for categorical areas and certain topics to be discussed. These times may vary according to the length of presentation and amount of resulting discussion on agenda items.

**Public Comment** – At the end of the agenda, an opportunity is also provided for members of the public to speak on any subject within the Board's authority. *Matters raised under "Public Comment" may not be acted upon at that meeting. "Public Testimony on any Item" still apply.*

**Disruptive Conduct** – If any meeting of the Board is willfully disrupted by a person or by a group of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting impossible, the Chair may recess the meeting or order the person, group or groups of person willfully disrupting the meeting to leave the meeting or to be removed from the meeting. Disruptive conduct includes addressing the Board without first being recognized, not addressing the subject before the Board, repetitiously addressing the same subject, failing to relinquish the podium when requested to do so, or otherwise preventing the Board from conducting its meeting in an orderly manner. *Please be aware that a NO SMOKING policy has been established for meetings. Your cooperation is appreciated!*

**SANBAG General Practices for Conducting Meetings  
of  
Board of Directors and Policy Committees**

**Basic Agenda Item Discussion.**

- The Chair announces the agenda item number and states the subject.
- The Chair calls upon the appropriate staff member or Board Member to report on the item.
- The Chair asks members of the Board/Committee if they have any questions or comments on the item. General discussion ensues.
- The Chair calls for public comment based on “Request to Speak” forms which may be submitted.
- Following public comment, the Chair announces that public comment is closed and asks if there is any further discussion by members of the Board/Committee.
- The Chair calls for a motion from members of the Board/Committee.
- Upon a motion, the Chair announces the name of the member who makes the motion. Motions require a second by a member of the Board/Committee. Upon a second, the Chair announces the name of the Member who made the second, and the vote is taken.

**The Vote as specified in the SANBAG Bylaws.**

- Each member of the Board of Directors shall have one vote. In the absence of the official representative, the alternate shall be entitled to vote. (Board of Directors only.)
- Voting may be either by voice or roll call vote. A roll call vote shall be conducted upon the demand of five official representatives present, or at the discretion of the presiding officer.

**Amendment or Substitute Motion.**

- Occasionally a Board Member offers a substitute motion before the vote on a previous motion. In instances where there is a motion and a second, the maker of the original motion is asked if he would like to amend his motion to include the substitution or withdraw the motion on the floor. If the maker of the original motion does not want to amend or withdraw, the substitute motion is not addressed until after a vote on the first motion.
- Occasionally, a motion dies for lack of a second.

**Call for the Question.**

- At times, a member of the Board/Committee may “Call for the Question.”
- Upon a “Call for the Question,” the Chair may order that the debate stop or may allow for limited further comment to provide clarity on the proceedings.
- Alternatively and at the Chair’s discretion, the Chair may call for a vote of the Board/Committee to determine whether or not debate is stopped.
- The Chair re-states the motion before the Board/Committee and calls for the vote on the item.

**The Chair.**

- At all times, meetings are conducted in accordance with the Chair’s direction.
- These general practices provide guidelines for orderly conduct.
- From time-to-time circumstances require deviation from general practice.
- Deviation from general practice is at the discretion of the Board/Committee Chair.

**Courtesy and Decorum.**

- These general practices provide for business of the Board/Committee to be conducted efficiently, fairly and with full participation.
- It is the responsibility of the Chair and Members to maintain common courtesy and decorum.

*Adopted By SANBAG Board of Directors January 2008*



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

**Minute Action**

AGENDA ITEM:   1  

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Information Relative to Possible Conflict of Interest

**Recommendation\*:** Note agenda items and contractors/subcontractors which may require member abstentions due to possible conflicts of interest.

**Background:** In accordance with California Government Code 84308, members of the Board may not participate in any action concerning a contract where they have received a campaign contribution of more than \$250 in the prior twelve months from an entity or individual. This agenda contains recommendations for action relative to the following contractors:

Item No.	Contract No.	Contractor/Agents	Subcontractors
11	C09138	Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. <i>Lorenzo Navarro</i>	None
11	C09140	Steve's Towing <i>Miguel Leyva</i>	None

**Financial Impact:** This item has no direct impact on the budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is prepared monthly for review by the Board of Directors and Policy Committee members.

\*

	<p><i>Approved</i>  <b>General Policy Committee</b></p> <p>Date: _____</p> <p>Moved: _____ Second: _____</p> <p>In Favor: _____ Opposed: _____ Abstained: _____</p> <p>Witnessed: _____</p>
--	---

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

*Check all that apply.*

GPC1403z-dab

**GENERAL POLICY COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE RECORD – 2014**

Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
<b>R. Carey Davis</b> City of San Bernardino												
<b>Paul Eaton</b> City of Montclair												
<b>Ed Graham</b> City of Chino Hills	X	X										
<b>Jim Harris</b> City of Twentynine Palms	X	X										
<b>Bill Jahn</b> City of Big Bear Lake	X	X										
<b>Robert Lovingood</b> Board of Supervisors												
<b>Larry McCallon</b> City of Highland		X										
<b>L. Dennis Michael</b> City of Rancho Cucamonga	X	X										
<b>Patrick Morris</b> City of San Bernardino	X	X										
<b>Gary Ovitt</b> Board of Supervisors		X										
<b>Edward Paget</b> City of Needles												
<b>Dick Riddell</b> City of Yucaipa	X	X										
<b>Janice Rutherford</b> Board of Supervisors	X	X										
<b>James Ramos</b> Board of Supervisors		X										
<b>Dennis Yates</b> City of Chino		X										

X = Member attended meeting. Empty box = Member did not attend meeting. Crossed out box = Not a member at the time. \*\* = The General Policy Committee did not meet this month

**GENERAL POLICY COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE RECORD – 2013**

Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
<b>Ed Graham</b> City of Chino Hills	X	X	X	X	X		***	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Jim Harris</b> City of Twentynine Palms	X	X	X	X	X	X	***	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Bill Jabn</b> City of Big Bear Lake												
<b>Mike Leonard</b> City of Hesperia	X	X	X	X	X	X	***				X	
<b>Robert Lovingood</b> Board of Supervisors		X	X		X	X	***			X		
<b>Larry McCallon</b> City of Highland	X		X	X	X	X	***	X	X			X
<b>Julie McIntyre</b> City of Barstow		X	X	X	X		***					
<b>L. Dennis Michael</b> City of Rancho Cucamonga						X	***	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Patrick Morris</b> City of San Bernardino	X	X	X	X	X	X	***	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Gary Ovitt</b> Board of Supervisors	X	X	X	X	X	X	***			X		X
<b>Edward Paget</b> City of Needles												
<b>Dick Riddell</b> City of Yucaipa	X	X	X	X	X	X	***	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Janice Rutherford</b> Board of Supervisors	X	X	X	X	X	X	***	X	X		X	X
<b>James Ramos</b> Board of Supervisors	X	X	X	X	X		***	X		X		X
<b>Dennis Yates</b> City of Chino	X	X	X	X	X	X	***	X	X	X	X	X

X = Member attended meeting.    Empty box = Member did not attend meeting.    Crossed out box = Not a member at the time.    \*\* = The General Policy Committee did not meet this month



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

**Minute Action**

AGENDA ITEM:   3  

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** February 2014 Procurement Report

**Recommendation:\*** Receive February 2014 Procurement Report

**Background:** The Board of Directors adopted the Contracting and Procurement Policy (Policy No. 11000) on January 3, 1997, and approved the last revision on May 1, 2013. On February 6, 2013, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director, or designee, to approve: a) contracts and purchase orders up to \$100,000; b) amendments with a zero dollar value; c) amendments to exercise the option term if the option term was approved by the Board of Directors in the original contract; and d) amendments that cumulatively do not exceed 50% of the original contract value or \$100,000, whichever is less and to release Request for Proposal (RFP), Request for Quote (RFQ) and Invitation for Bid (IFB) for proposed contracts from which funding has been approved in San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG's) Annual Budget, and which are estimated not-to-exceed \$1,000,000. SANBAG staff has compiled this report that summarizes all contract actions approved by the Executive Director, or designee.

On July 11, 2012, the Board of Directors authorized SANBAG's General Counsel to award and execute legal services contracts up to \$50,000 with outside counsel as needed on behalf of SANBAG and its authorities organized under the umbrella

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Second:* \_\_\_\_\_

*In Favor:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Opposed:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Abstained:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403a-wws

Attachments:

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403a1-wws.docx>

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403a2-wws.docx>

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

March 12, 2014

Page 2

of the Council of Governments. Also, periodically notify the Board after exercising such authority.

A list of all Contracts and Purchase Orders that were executed by the Executive Director and/or General Counsel during the month of February is presented herein as Attachment A, and all RFPs and IFBs are presented in Attachment B.

**Financial Impact:** This item imposes no impact on the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 budget. Presentation of the monthly procurement report demonstrates compliance with the Contracting and Procurement Policy (Policy No. 11000).

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

## Attachment A

### January to February Contract Actions

**New Contracts Executed:**

Contract No.	Description of Specific Services	Vendor Name	Dollar Amount	Description of Overall Program
C14126	Legal Services for Railroad Right of Way	Burke, Williams & Sorensen	\$100,000.00	Legal advice and litigation services in railway right of way issues.
C14136	EmployeeConnect Plus Employer Agreement for Employee Assistance Program	Lincoln National Life Ins. Co.	\$0.00	Employee Assistance Program which offers SANBAG employees various programs such as mental health, legal advice services, financial advice services, etc.
R14122*	Program Supplement Agreement	Caltrans	\$1,537,041.00	Traffic Signal Interconnect System Tiers 3 and 4 to synchronize the traffic signals along a corridor.

\*The Executive Director was authorized to execute Program Supplements associated with the Master Agreement between Caltrans and SANBAG on March 7, 2007. There are no dollar limits associated to the Executive Director's authorization for these Program Supplements.

## Attachment A

### January to February Contract Amendment Actions

**Contract Amendments Executed:**

Contract No. & Amendment No.	Reason for Amendment (include a description of the amendment)	Vendor Name	Previous Amendments & Dollar Values	Dollar Amount of Amendment	Amended Contract Total
C12194 Amendment 2	Amendment to increase the contract to include National Transit Database reporting and a second State Controllers Report for Transit Specialized services Controllers report for Omnitrans. Project: Professional Auditing Services for the Transit Operators.	Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. LLP	Original: \$651,750.00  Amend. 1: \$35,000.00	\$34,000	\$724,150.00
C12240 Amendment 1	Articles for Technical Direction and Changes were updated to bring the contract to current language which allows for administrative changes such as key personnel, subcontractors, Attachment B and address of the vendor. These changes can be updated via a memo to file instead of an amendment which expedites the update. Project: Construction Management, Construction Surveying, Materials Testing and Public Outreach Services for the Palm Avenue Grade Separation Project.	Vali Cooper & Associates Inc.	Original: \$1,940,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,940,000.00

## Attachment A January Purchase Order Actions

**Purchase Orders:**

PO No.	PO Issue Date	Vendor Name	Description of Services	PO Dollar Amount
4001110	01/30/2014	Xerox Corporation	Rental fee for Xerox copier, piggyback from County contract with Xerox Corporation.	\$6,012.39
4001111	01/31/2014	Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)	SANBAG is providing a local cash match to SCAG for the Climate Action Plan Implementation Tools Project. This project will be funded primarily by a SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant awarded to SANBAG in October 2013.	\$50,000.00
<i>*Note: Sole Source justification is noted in the Purpose statement, if applicable.</i>				<b>Total</b>
				<b>\$56,012.39</b>

## Attachment A

### December to January Purchase Order Amendment Actions

**Purchase Order Amendments Executed:**

Purchase Order No. & Amendment No.	Description of Services and Reason for Amendment	Vendor Name	Previous Amendments & Dollar Values	Dollar Amount of Amendment	Amended PO Total
None					

## Attachment B

### January to February RFPs and IFBs

**Release of RFP's and IFB's**

<b>Release Date</b>	<b>RFP/IFB No.</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>Anticipated Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Anticipated Award Date</b>	<b>Description of Overall Program and Program Budget</b>
None					
				<b>Total</b>	



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 4

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Budget to Actual Report for second quarter ending December 31, 2013

**Recommendation:\*** That the Committee recommend the Board receive and file Budget to Actual Report for second quarter ending December 31, 2013.

**Background:** SANBAG's Budget for Fiscal Year 2013/2014 for new activity was adopted by the Board of Directors on June 5, 2013. This report provides a summary of program activity and task activity compared to budget. Budgetary information includes the original and revised budgets, and year to date expenditures.

**Financial Impact:** This item reports the status of expenditures against budget and imposes no financial impact on the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 Budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

\*

*Approved*  
 General Policy Committee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved:          Second:

In Favor:          Opposed:          Abstained:

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403c-wws

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403c1-wws.xlsx>

**AIR QUALITY & TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	TASK BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
0102	Air Quality Activities	507,361	622,573	-	1,129,934	234,010	895,924	20.71%
0406	Rideshare Management	2,218,910	-	-	2,218,910	660,805	1,558,105	29.78%
0702	Call Box System	1,142,713	-	-	1,142,713	420,925	721,788	36.84%
0704	Freeway Service Patrol/State	2,031,009	128,831	-	2,159,840	702,099	1,457,741	32.51%
0706	Intelligent Transportation Systems	82,545	-	-	82,545	-	82,545	0.00%
<b>TOTAL AIR QUALITY &amp; TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM</b>		<b>5,982,538</b>	<b>751,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,733,942</b>	<b>2,017,838</b>	<b>4,716,104</b>	<b>29.97%</b>

**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & PROGRAMMING PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	TASK BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
0110	Regional Transportation Planning	372,939	-	-	372,939	199,644	173,295	53.53%
0203	Congestion Management	165,872	-	-	165,872	41,476	124,396	25.00%
0213	High Desert Corridor Studies	3,858	-	-	3,858	1,783	2,075	46.21%
0373	Federal/State Fund Administration	630,544	-	-	630,544	250,066	380,478	39.66%
0404	Subregional Transportation Planning	1,446,715	85,000	2,806	1,534,521	410,041	1,124,480	26.72%
0500	Transportation Improvement Program	357,965	-	-	357,965	104,059	253,906	29.07%
0609	Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning	359,811	(14,200)	7,760	353,371	149,167	204,204	42.21%
0701	Valley Signal Coordination	731,312	838,396	-	1,569,708	464,596	1,105,112	29.60%
0941	Mt./Desert Planning & Project Development	212,942	-	-	212,942	38,126	174,816	17.90%
<b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING &amp; PROGRAMMING PROGRAM</b>		<b>4,281,958</b>	<b>909,196</b>	<b>10,566</b>	<b>5,201,720</b>	<b>1,658,959</b>	<b>3,542,761</b>	<b>31.89%</b>

**MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	TASK BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
0803	SR 210 Baseline Road Interchange	906,652	(50,000)	-	856,652	42,070	814,582	4.91%
0815	Measure I Program Management	5,814,656	(19,500)	17,828	5,812,984	1,821,334	3,991,650	31.33%
0820	SR 210 Final Design	18,706	30,000	-	48,706	37,153	11,553	76.28%
0822	SR 210 Right of Way Acquisition	1,001,450	(75,501)	-	925,949	88,969	836,980	9.61%
0824	SR 210 Construction	11,834,154	(355,930)	-	11,478,224	874,238	10,603,986	7.62%
0825	I-10 Corridor Project Development	5,415,319	-	-	5,415,319	1,226,575	4,188,744	22.65%
0826	I-10 Citrus/Cherry Interchanges	60,281,302	(415,000)	-	59,866,302	14,783,108	45,083,194	24.69%
0830	I-215 San Riv Project Development	225,000	-	-	225,000	-	225,000	0.00%
0834	I-215 Final Design	8,036	38,001	-	46,037	18,929	27,108	41.12%
0836	I-215 Right of Way Acquisition	107,536	-	-	107,536	(401,241) *	508,777	-373.12%
0838	I-215 Construction	33,769,873	(410,663)	-	33,359,210	14,871,067	18,488,143	44.58%
0839	I-215 Bi-County HOV Gap Closure Project	16,498,209	-	-	16,498,209	733,755	15,764,454	4.45%
0840	I-215 Barton Road Interchange	24,025,749	55,000	-	24,080,749	342,253	23,738,496	1.42%
0841	I-10 Riverside Interchange	641,542	200,000	-	841,542	616,276	225,266	73.23%
0842	I-10 Tippecanoe Interchange	20,923,901	2,395,273	-	23,319,174	1,361,699	21,957,475	5.84%

\* Reimbursement for condemnation deposit recorded in FY 2014 as a credit to expenditure account, but expenditure was incurred in prior year.

San Bernardino Associated Governments  
 Budget to Actual Report: July 2013 - December 2013  
 Fiscal Year 2013/2014  
**ATTACHMENT A**

**MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM, Continued**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0845	Mt. Vernon/Washington Interchange	671,556	290,000	-	961,556	354,160	607,396	36.83%
0850	Alternative Project Financing	3,974,844	-	-	3,974,844	364,010	3,610,834	9.16%
0862	I-10 Westbound Lane Addition - Yucaipa	2,263,718	(178,583)	-	2,085,135	366,011	1,719,124	17.55%
0869	Glen Helen Parkway Grade Separation	3,586,296	-	-	3,586,296	2,499	3,583,797	0.07%
0870	Hunts Lane Grade Separation	9,326,480	153,717	-	9,480,197	3,721,506	5,758,691	39.26%
0871	State St./University Parkway Grade Separation	9,036	10,000	-	19,036	4,697	14,339	24.67%
0874	Palm Avenue Grade Separation	9,129,369	2,987,109	5,182	12,121,660	2,10,826	11,910,834	1.74%
0876	South Milliken Avenue Grade Separation	4,496,264	6,408,045	-	10,904,309	10,195	10,894,114	0.09%
0877	Vineyard Avenue Grade Separation	7,074,093	5,587,245	-	12,661,338	22,706	12,638,632	0.18%
0879	Colton Crossing BNSF/UPRR Grade Separation	20,120,951	(932,866)	-	19,188,085	5,341,817	13,846,268	27.84%
0880	I-15/I-215 Devore Interchange	23,278,713	3,439,590	16,254	23,294,967	3,931,172	19,363,795	16.88%
0881	Lenwood Avenue Grade Separation	4,890,756	-	55,000	8,385,346	409,844	7,975,502	4.89%
0882	North Milliken Avenue Grade Separation	9,419,387	-	5,762,925	15,182,312	1,175,766	14,006,545	7.74%
0883	SR 210 Pepper Avenue Interchange	2,208,282	-	-	2,208,282	194,403	2,013,879	8.80%
0884	Laurel Avenue Grade Separation	17,966,703	(278,420)	5,000	17,693,283	1,610,505	16,082,778	9.10%
0885	9th Street Rail Improvements	3,081,456	-	-	3,081,456	41,156	3,040,300	1.34%
0886	Colton Quiet Zone Project	2,408,394	-	5,000	2,413,394	5,911	2,407,483	0.24%
0887	SR 210 Lane Addition	862,631	-	-	862,631	171,398	691,233	19.87%
0888	I-15 La Mesa/Nisqually Interchange	7,046,057	-	50,000	7,096,057	5,172,244	1,923,813	72.89%
0890	I-15 Rancho Interchange	23,229,897	900,000	-	24,129,897	11,839,692	12,290,205	49.07%
0892	I-15 Baseline Interchange Improvement	12,843,139	(1,225,817)	-	11,617,322	72,418	11,544,904	0.62%
0893	State Route 60 Central Avenue Interchange	100,000	22,000	-	122,000	18,051	103,949	14.80%
0894	State Route 60 Archibald Avenue Interchange	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	0.00%
0896	I-10 Pepper Avenue Interchange	869,665	100	-	869,765	153,179	716,586	17.61%
0897	I-10 Cedar Avenue Interchange	100,000	-	-	100,000	11,069	88,931	11.07%
0898	I-10 Mount Vernon Avenue Interchange	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	0.00%
0899	I-10 University Street Interchange	100,000	-	-	100,000	9,411	90,589	9.41%
0965	2012 A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	4,166,840	-	-	4,166,840	2,081,669	2,085,171	49.96%
0966	2014 A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	4,153,500	-	-	4,153,500	-	4,153,500	0.00%
<b>TOTAL MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM</b>		<b>359,050,112</b>	<b>18,573,800</b>	<b>5,917,189</b>	<b>383,541,101</b>	<b>73,712,499</b>	<b>309,828,602</b>	<b>19.22%</b>

**TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED			% OF BUDGET	
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED	
0309	General Transit	1,393,649	-	-	1,393,649	323,720	1,069,929	23.23%	
0310	Transit Operating	9,495,667	-	-	9,495,667	3,151,070	6,344,597	33.18%	
0311	Transit Capital	20,265,858	3,287,336	79,240	23,632,434	1,416,526	22,215,908	5.99%	
0352	General Commuter Rail	3,060,807	334,035	-	3,394,842	291,848	3,102,994	8.60%	
0377	Commuter Rail Operating Expenses	12,628,500	340,000	-	12,968,500	9,373,719	3,594,781	72.28%	
0379	Commuter Rail Capital Expenses	87,559,017	8,024,150	851,662	96,434,829	5,589,034	90,845,795	5.80%	
0501	Federal Transit Act Programming	78,724	-	-	78,724	44,741	33,983	56.83%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSIT &amp; PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM</b>		<b>134,482,222</b>	<b>11,985,521</b>	<b>930,902</b>	<b>147,398,645</b>	<b>20,190,657</b>	<b>127,207,987</b>	<b>13.70%</b>	

**TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	TASK BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
0502	TDA Administration	779,466	-	-	779,466	176,415	603,051	22.63%
0504	Measure I Administration	529,379	21,000	-	550,379	189,578	360,801	34.45%
0506	Local Transportation Fund	94,858,102	1,997,300	-	96,855,402	-	96,855,402	0.00%
0507	State Transit Assistance Fund	50,648,971	(15,938,224)	-	34,710,747	-	34,710,747	0.00%
0515	Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation	11,178,221	(30,000)	6,538,198	17,686,419	54,591	17,631,828	0.31%
0516	Measure I Mountain/Desert Apportionment & Allocation	9,842,859	1,307,741	328,034	11,478,634	319,356	11,159,278	2.78%
0610	Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advancement	18,203,913	23,200	288,086	18,515,199	7,741,903	10,773,296	41.81%
0615	Measure I Local Stimulus	-	-	717,182	717,182	154,026	563,157	21.48%
0918	Measure I Local Pass-through	39,082,300	-	-	39,082,300	12,571,532	26,510,768	32.17%
<b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM</b>		<b>225,123,211</b>	<b>(12,618,983)</b>	<b>7,871,500</b>	<b>220,375,728</b>	<b>21,207,400</b>	<b>199,168,328</b>	<b>9.62%</b>

**GENERAL - COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM**

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	TASK BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
0104	Intergovernmental Relations	562,570	-	-	562,570	190,750	371,820	33.91%
0490	Council of Governments New Initiatives	118,150	-	-	118,150	-	118,150	0.00%
0492	Joint Solar Purchase Agreement	735,244	-	-	735,244	17,303	717,941	2.35%
0495	Green House Gas	195,656	100,000	-	295,656	49,044	246,613	16.59%
0503	Legislation	551,793	(8,000)	-	543,793	253,692	290,101	46.65%
0601	County Transportation Commission-General	269,020	-	-	269,020	119,959	149,061	44.59%
0605	Publications & Public Outreach	471,960	11,265	338	483,563	190,480	293,082	39.39%
0708	Property Assessed Clean Energy	51,686	-	-	51,686	20,674	31,012	40.00%
0805	Building Operations	29,272	-	-	29,272	12,704	16,568	43.40%
0942	Financial Management	1,163,793	-	-	1,163,793	89,485	1,074,308	7.69%
<b>TOTAL COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM</b>		<b>4,149,144</b>	<b>103,265</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>4,252,747</b>	<b>944,091</b>	<b>3,308,656</b>	<b>22.20%</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL PROGRAMS</b>		<b>733,069,185</b>	<b>19,704,203</b>	<b>14,730,495</b>	<b>767,503,883</b>	<b>119,731,444</b>	<b>647,772,438</b>	<b>15.60%</b>

**CONSOLIDATED BY PROGRAM**

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	REVISED BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	PROGRAM BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
AIR QUALITY & TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM	5,982,538	751,404	-	6,733,942	2,017,838	4,716,104	29.91%
TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & PROGRAMMING PROGRAM	4,281,958	909,196	10,566	5,201,720	1,658,959	3,542,761	31.89%
MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM	359,050,112	18,573,800	5,917,189	383,541,101	73,712,499	309,828,602	19.22%
TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM	134,482,222	11,985,521	930,902	147,398,645	20,190,657	127,207,987	13.70%
TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM	225,123,211	(12,618,983)	7,871,500	220,375,728	21,207,400	199,168,328	9.62%
GENERAL - COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM	4,149,144	103,265	338	4,252,747	944,091	3,308,656	22.20%
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL PROGRAMS</b>	<b>733,069,185</b>	<b>19,704,203</b>	<b>14,730,495</b>	<b>767,503,883</b>	<b>119,731,444</b>	<b>647,772,438</b>	<b>15.60%</b>

NOTE: Measure I Local pass through includes reversal of prior Fiscal Year accruals



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

**Minute Action**

AGENDA ITEM: 5

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** SANBAG Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget – General Policy Committee Task Review

**Recommendation:\*** Review and provide direction relative to proposed tasks to be included in the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget.

**Background:** SANBAG staff has been developing tasks relative to the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget. Details included with this item are narrative descriptions and draft total budget information for the tasks which come under the purview of the General Policy Committee. This review of tasks is intended to gain input on the appropriateness of the type and scope of the work effort. At this time, budget amounts and fund types are preliminary pending agency-wide revenue and expenditure compilation and review by SANBAG policy committees. Budget amounts include prior year Board approved appropriations to be expended in Fiscal Year 2014/2015.

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:*      *Second:*

*In Favor:*      *Opposed:*      *Abstained:*

*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE		CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	--	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403b-www

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403b1-www.pdf>

The following tasks are presented for Committee review:

<b>Task</b>	<b>General / Council Of Governments Support Program</b>	<b>Manager</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>
0104	Intergovernmental Relations	Baker	\$508,103
0490	Council of Governments New Initiatives	Baker	\$422,275
0492	Joint Solar Power Purchase	Baker	\$647,237
0495	Greenhouse Gas	Smith	\$148,050
0503	Legislation	Strack	\$575,069
0601	County Transp. Commission-General	Smith	\$331,540
0605	Publications & Public Outreach	Strack	\$796,303
0708	Property Assessed Clean Energy Program	Baker	\$1,828,244
0805	Building Operations & Maintenance	Baker	\$37,763
0942	Financial Management	Stawarski	\$240,324

<b>Task</b>	<b>Air Quality and Traveler Services Program</b>	<b>Manager</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>
0102	Air Quality Activities	Baker	\$533,342
0406	Traveler Services	Baker	\$2,221,512
0702	Call Box System	Baker	\$1,451,691
0704	Freeway Service Patrol/State	Baker	\$2,749,293
0706	Intelligent Transportation Systems	Baker	\$64,260

<b>Task</b>	<b>Regional and Sub-Regional Planning Program</b>	<b>Manager</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>
0110	Regional Planning	Smith	\$543,056
0203	Congestion Management	Smith	\$311,314
0213	High Desert Corridor Studies	Smith	\$10,000
0404	Subregional Planning	Smith	\$2,995,455
0941	Mountain/Desert Planning & Project Development	Zureick	\$167,895

<b>Task</b>	<b>Transportation Fund Administration Program</b>	<b>Manager</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>
0373	Federal/State Fund Administration	Zureick	\$645,205
0500	Transportation Improvement Program	Zureick	\$378,748
0501	Federal Transit Act Programming	Zureick	\$134,777
0502	TDA Administration	Zureick	\$872,632
0504	Measure I Administration	Baker	\$582,452

Task	Transportation Fund Administration Program, Continued	Manager	Proposed Budget
0506	Local Transportation Fund	Zureick	\$63,196,177
0507	State Transit Assistance Fund	Zureick	\$23,678,391
0515	Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation	Zureick	\$18,624,346
0516	Measure I Mtn./Desert Apportionment & Allocation	Zureick	\$18,730,337
0609	Strategic Planning/Delivery	Zureick	\$490,857
0610	Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advance	Zureick	\$11,397,102
0918	Measure I Local Pass-Through	Stawarski	\$40,031,700

Task	Debt Service Program	Manager	Proposed Budget
0965	2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	Stawarski	\$6,076,840
0966	2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	Stawarski	\$5,505,842

The General Policy Committee serves as the primary policy committee for budget review. This agenda item provides for task level review. In May 2014, in conjunction with Budget Workshop, the anticipated levels of revenue from all sources, staffing, and program level budgets will be presented.

**Financial Impact:** The tasks under the purview of the General Policy Committee are those which deal with the overall agency administration and support. These tasks will be part of the overall budget adoption which establishes the financial and policy direction for the next fiscal year.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0104 Intergovernmental Relations**

#### **Purpose**

To represent SANBAG's interests in a broad range of local, regional, State and Federal governmental settings and to promote and encourage regional collaboration among agencies in San Bernardino County through our role as the Council of Governments.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has collaborated on a range of regional issues with its regional transportation partners across Southern California. Together, the Southern California region has effectively promoted regional transportation interests, such as goods movement policy, and Design Build and Public-Private Partnership initiatives.

Additionally, SANBAG is actively engaged in the Self-Help Counties Coalition, Regionwide Transportation Commission CEO's, and Mobility 21 to promote state and national policies benefitting mobility in Southern California.

SANBAG also continues to work with the League of California Cities Legislative Task Force and California State Association of Counties on issues of mutual concern.

SANBAG, working as the Council of Governments, facilitates collaboration among our members to improve the region. This is done by coordinating the monthly San Bernardino City/County Managers Technical Advisory Committee and putting on with the annual City/County Conference. Participating in the coordination and implementation of the Countywide Vision is another way that SANBAG fosters collaboration through this task.

#### **Work Elements**

This work element groups intergovernmental policy development and regional and statewide organizational activities into one work element. This task also covers the coordination of the Countywide Vision and regional programs.

1. Participation in the Self-Help Counties Coalition, Mobility 21, Regionwide CEO's, and the Southern California Consensus Group.
2. Participation in League of California Cities, Inland & Desert/Mountain Divisions.
3. Support of SANBAG's City/County Managers Technical Advisory Committee meetings and the League of California Cities San Bernardino County managers group.
4. Sponsorship, planning and logistics for the annual City/County Conference.
5. Coordination of the Countywide Vision implementation such as the Business Friendly County initiative and the "Cradle to Career" education initiative.
6. Coordination with local agencies and civic groups on regional programs on issues of importance to the various regions in the County.

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0104 Intergovernmental Relations**

### **Product**

1. Monthly meeting of the City/County Managers Technical Advisory Committee.
2. Annual City/County Conference.
3. Three regional programs.
4. Business friendly best practices inventory.
5. Regional Education Forum.

### **Manager**

**Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task** 0104 Intergovernmental Relations

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	52,899	96,173	129,872	61,428
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	2,200
Overtime	997	3,129	1,250	19,424
Fringe Allocation-General	52,804	90,813	132,381	77,401
Professional Services	290	5,589	3,240	60,000
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	200	200
Dues & Subscriptions	-	-	500	500
Training/Membership	18,195	66,640	50,000	51,000
Postage	80	78	200	200
Travel Expense - Employee	3,362	1,820	4,000	5,000
Travel Expense - Non-Employee	-	-	1,500	1,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	292	400	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	-	-	1,000	500
Travel Expense-Other-MetroLink Tickets	24	-	-	200
Printing - External	-	-	100	100
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Contributions/Sponsorships	21,360	20,000	10,700	11,000
Record/Equipment Storage	164	-	300	-
Other Service Charges	-	-	-	-
Office Expense	-	-	100	100
Meeting Expense	753	12,200	46,760	80,000
Indirect Allocation-General	83,198	125,463	179,867	137,250
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>234,417</b>	<b>422,305</b>	<b>562,570</b>	<b>508,103</b>

**Funding Sources**

General Assessment Dues	28,654
MSI Valley Admin	184,372
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	29,400
Property Assessed Clean Energy Fund	130,000
MSI Valley Fund-Freeway Projects	45,476
MSI Valley Fund-Fwy Interchange	45,401
MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations	44,800
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>508,103</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0490 Council of Governments New Initiatives**

#### **Purpose**

Serve as a depository for SANBAG membership dues which have been reserved for new initiatives related to Council of Governments activities approved by the Board of Directors.

#### **Accomplishments**

This Task was created in Fiscal Year 1999/2000 to develop a reserve of funds which could be allocated to new initiatives approved by the Board. Activities carried out under this task have included exploration of e-Government strategies, analysis of the impacts of electrical power industry on local governments, support of foreclosure prevention efforts by the Inland Empire Economic Recovery Corporation, coordination of a Regional Green House Gas Inventory and Reduction Plan, and implementing a county-wide visioning plan.

#### **Work Elements**

SANBAG has collected general membership dues since its inception. The dues are assessed according to a formula based 50% on population and 50% on assessed valuation of each member jurisdiction. The general membership assessment is collected to fund the activities of SANBAG when acting in its role as Council of Governments.

The Fiscal Year 1999/2000 budget included an increase in the Council of Governments' membership dues from \$28,654 to \$37,252. This dues augmentation was part of a Board approved strategy to increase the SANBAG general assessment by 30% annually in Fiscal Years 1999/2000, 2000/2001, and 2001/2002. In April 2002, the SANBAG Board approved an annual increase in the general dues assessment, calculated upon the countywide average percentage of the increase in population and the countywide increase in assessed valuation, utilizing prior year data.

Prior to Fiscal Year 1999/2000, the SANBAG dues were unchanged since 1978. During that period the dues were actually \$9,546 less than the original dues assessment of \$38,200 established in 1976.

In Fiscal Year 2014/2015, \$28,654 of the general assessment dues has been budgeted in (Task 0104), Intergovernmental Relations, as established by the Board of Directors. The remaining amount of dues collected is budgeted in this Task. The Board also authorized this Task to be available to support new Council of Governments activities as approved by the Board.

1. Reserve local funds from general assessment dues until such time as expenditures of the funds are approved for activities related to SANBAG's Council of Governments role.

#### **Product**

Deliver Council of Governments projects as directed by the Board of Directors.

#### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0490 Council of Governments New Initiatives**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	13,097	1,544	-	-
Overtime	-	58	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	12,832	1,465	-	-
Professional Services	149,749	-	-	-
Legal Fees	380	-	-	-
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	-	118,150	422,275
Indirect Allocation-General	20,218	2,024	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>196,276</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>118,150</b>	<b>422,275</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
General Assessment Dues				422,275
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>422,275</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0492 Joint Solar Power Purchase**

#### **Purpose**

Provide an opportunity for local governments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, improve air quality and reduce utility costs by collectively entering into a Joint Solar Power Purchase. This would allow the region to aggregate and capitalize the costs for installing photovoltaic cells to generate electricity.

#### **Accomplishments**

Held an educational forum for local governments on the proposed joint solar procurement, twenty-two agencies identified 82 potential solar sites that were evaluated for their feasibility physically and financially. After this analysis, 48 sites in 19 different agencies were selected to continue on to final analysis and consideration for construction.

#### **Work Elements**

Complete an analysis of potential solar power sites among government agencies in San Bernardino County.

1. Prepare necessary legal documents and agreements among participating agencies.
2. Prepare detailed final analysis of sites and prepare bid documents.
3. Send out an Invitation for Bid for firms to finance and install solar sites.
4. Prepare all legal documents and resolutions necessary to enter into Joint Power Purchase Agreements or construction agreements for the solar installations.

#### **Product**

The result of this task will be the installation of solar power sites throughout the County to generate clean electricity. This will result in the offset of greenhouse gas emissions and the reduction of utility bills for public agencies.

#### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000744, Solar Power Site Assessment Services Phase 2 estimated at \$613,200 to be funded by participating agencies.

#### **Local Funding Source Detail**

SANBAG is expecting to receive \$613,200 from participating agencies to fund Phase 2 of this task.

#### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0492 Joint Solar Power Purchase**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	-	4,008	10,154	9,235
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	-	3,665	10,251	8,840
Professional Services	-	47,040	700,560	613,200
Postage	-	-	100	100
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	100	100
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Office Expense	-	-	-	100
Meeting Expense	-	-	50	100
Indirect Allocation-General	-	5,063	13,929	15,462
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,776</b>	<b>735,244</b>	<b>647,237</b>

**Funding Sources**

Property Assessed Clean Energy Fund	34,037
Joint Solar Power	613,200
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>647,237</b>

## General – Council of Governments Support

**Task** 0495 Greenhouse Gas

### **Purpose**

Facilitate the reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions through county-wide development of strategies for the reduction of GHGs. The Regional GHG Inventory and Reduction Plan, completed in Fiscal Year 2013/2014, provides information that can be used by each of the twenty one participating jurisdiction as the basis for implementation of both internal and external GHG reduction measures. An accompanying Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) was also prepared. The Plan will also facilitate improvements in energy efficiency and will reduce operating costs.

### **Accomplishments**

In August 2009, the SANBAG Board of Directors authorized staff to seek participation and cost sharing from cities in the preparation of a Regional Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reduction plan and a related Environmental Impact Report in an effort to assist the cities to save money and meet the requirements of AB 32 and SB 375. The regional plan builds upon the County of San Bernardino's Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reduction Plan. The Board also authorized the expenditure of \$225,000, to help fund this work. In January 2010, the SANBAG Board approved a contract with ICF Jones & Stokes to prepare the Inventory and Plan.

A Notice of Preparation for the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) was issued in November 2012. The draft GHG inventory and reduction plan was released for public review in June 2013. The draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR) was completed in October 2013, followed by a public comment period and certification of the EIR in March 2014. Each individual jurisdiction now has the option to adopt its portion of the Plan as its local Climate Action Plan. SANBAG obtained a grant from SCAG to develop a set of climate action plan implementation tools that will enable expeditious implementation of GHG reduction measures included in the regional GHG reduction plan. This work was initiated in Fiscal Year 2014/2015.

### **Work Elements**

1. Assist the twenty-one participating cities with implementation of the regional GHG reduction plan adopted by the SANBAG Board in March 2014.
2. Assist the twenty-one participating cities with monitoring of the accomplishments and benefits, as appropriate.

### **Product**

A set of climate action plan implementation tools that will assist the participating jurisdictions with the establishment and monitoring of city-level climate action plans, at the option of each individual city.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000706, Regional Greenhouse Gas Inventory/Reduction, Amount Budgeted \$30,000.
  - ii. 1000779, Legal Services, Regional GHG Plan and EIR, Amount Budgeted \$10,000.

### **Prior Year Budgeted Commitments**

The proposed Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget includes Board approved Fiscal Year 2013/2014 appropriations in the estimated amount of \$40,000.

### **Manager**

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0495 Greenhouse Gas**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	-	3,690	16,164	6,093
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	-	3,374	16,320	5,832
Consulting Services	-	345,196	200,000	74,425
Legal Fees	-	27,180	39,500	50,000
Advertising	-	1,499	1,500	1,500
Indirect Allocation-General	-	4,662	22,172	10,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	<b>385,601</b>	<b>295,656</b>	<b>148,050</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
Local Transportation Fund - Planning				20,209
Greenhouse Gas Fund				24,425
MSI 1990-Valley Fund-TMEE				103,416
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>148,050</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0503 Legislation**

#### **Purpose**

Advocate for policies, funding, legislation, and regulatory actions that advance the transportation and council of government priorities as established by the Board of Directors in order to enable the efficient delivery of transportation projects and SANBAG programs.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG continued to work with its member jurisdictions, State/Federal advocates, regional and statewide agencies, and key stakeholders to advance transportation policies beneficial to SANBAG, protect critical funding sources, and ensure that SANBAG's priority projects were able to move forward.

The work supported by this task included, but was not limited to, legislative outreach, policy research and bill analysis, drafting of support/advocacy materials, coordinating regional responses to various proposals, building coalitions, briefing elected officials and their staff on critical issues, and organizing advocacy trips to advance agency priorities.

At the Federal level, SANBAG Board Members' and staffs' advocacy efforts in Washington, D.C. resulted in:

1. Protected funding for SANBAG programs and projects from cutbacks due to federal budget shortfalls.
2. Ensured that SANBAG's highest priority routes were substantially included in the initial release of the Draft Primary Freight Network.
3. Partnered with our transit agencies to ensure that Federal Transit Administration funds would not be further withheld due to legal challenges regarding the state's implementation of pension reform.
4. Supported the efforts to advance streamlining provisions included in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act (MAP-21).
5. Worked to ensure that the implementation of MAP-21 reflected SANBAG's priorities and traditional roles and responsibilities for funding and project selection, as well as minimized project delays and potential funding losses through the implementation of expanded federal Buy America provisions.

In Sacramento, SANBAG Board Members and staffs' advocacy efforts achieved the following:

1. Protected transportation funding for the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), local streets and roads, and the State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP).
2. Advanced SANBAG's Goods Movement priorities through representation by the Executive Director on the California Freight Advisory Committee.
3. Represented SANBAG's interests as potential efforts to reform the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) were considered.
4. Ensured that discussions related to new investments in transportation, as well as the implementation of MAP-21, appropriately captured the funding roles and responsibilities historically in place in our region. In addition, advocated for project selection authority to remain with county transportation commissions.
5. Partnered to help negotiate a path forward on federal transit funding delays resulting from pension reform.
6. Promoted the expansion and extension of alternative project delivery authority for local agencies.

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0503 Legislation**

#### **Work Elements**

This program has four components; 1) represent SANBAG's positions on State and Federal legislative, funding, and regulatory actions as directed by the Board; 2) collaborate with both public and private sector regional, state, and federal level stakeholders to advance the agency's legislative priorities; 3) where appropriate, sponsor legislative proposals and coordinate legislative strategies to address agency needs; and 4) support SANBAG's council of governments role through outreach and advocacy efforts at the regional, state, and federal levels.

#### **Product**

Products of this work element include the retention and/or expansion of funding for SANBAG's projects and programs; a more efficient project delivery system; the inclusion of SANBAG's positions and priorities in major legislative initiatives; and enhanced knowledge of State and Federal transportation and council of government issues amongst SANBAG Board Members and staff.

In Fiscal Year 2014/2015, SANBAG will continue to actively advocate for transportation funding at the State and Federal level, promote the inclusion of SANBAG corridors into federal goods movement policies and plans, support funding for national freight priorities, promote expanded alternative project delivery mechanisms and additional environmental process streamlining, as well as to advance SANBAG's adopted legislative platform through the legislative process.

#### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000561, Federal Advocacy Services, Amount Budgeted \$115,000.
  - ii. 1000182, State Advocacy Services, Amount Budgeted \$16,000.
  
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, State Advocacy Services, Amount Budgeted \$54,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$432,000.

#### **Prior Year Budgeted Commitments**

The Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget includes Board approved Fiscal Year 2013/2014 appropriations in the estimated amount of \$131,000.

#### **Manager**

Wendy Strack, Director of Legislative and Public Affairs

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0503 Legislation**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	69,821	96,027	88,342	78,935
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	4,620
Overtime	1,413	1,578	1,250	1,250
Fringe Allocation-General	69,790	89,261	86,452	76,761
Professional Services	198,163	181,689	179,000	190,000
Legal Fees	665	-	-	-
Dues & Subscriptions	1,250	3,184	7,500	13,950
Training/Membership	10,220	524	5,000	8,000
Postage	123	38	350	350
Travel Expense - Employee	6,723	12,804	24,000	24,000
Travel Expense - Non-Employee	7,652	4,296	21,000	21,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	967	880	3,000	3,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	159	90	300	300
Printing - External	-	251	2,000	2,000
Printing - Internal	-	-	1,000	2,000
Record/Equipment Storage	164	-	200	200
Office Expense	-	-	500	500
Meeting Expense	3,126	2,497	5,000	10,000
Indirect Allocation-General	109,962	123,319	118,899	138,203
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>480,199</b>	<b>516,439</b>	<b>543,793</b>	<b>575,069</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Admin	7,950
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	34,050
MSI Valley Fund-Freeway Projects	272,085
MSI Valley Fund-Fwy Interchange	95,579
MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations	95,405
MSI 1990-Valley Fund-Major Projects	70,000
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>575,069</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0601 County Transportation Commission – General**

#### **Purpose**

Carry out basic statutory Commission tasks, relate to other organizations in California's transportation planning and programming processes, and respond to short-term transportation issues needing immediate attention.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has successfully performed its role as the statutorily designated County Transportation Commission responsible for transportation programming and planning activities for more than thirty five years.

Activities included in this task fulfill County Transportation Commission responsibilities and functions identified in the California Public Utilities Code. These include transportation funding, programming, planning, and policy related activities. Many of the County Transportation Commission activities are addressed in separate tasks, because of the magnitude of those work efforts. This task provides for Commission activities not otherwise contained in separate tasks, including support for activities of the Board and Policy Committees related to SANBAG's Commission function. Accomplishments as part of SANBAG's Transportation Commission activities from this past year are reflected elsewhere in the budget document.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Provide technical assistance and coordination for local agencies and California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) relative to general transportation planning and programming activities.
2. Perform various countywide transportation planning activities or analyses, including provision of information to the decision-making process of the SANBAG Board of Directors.
3. Support participation of Board Members and staff at meetings associated with SANBAG's functions as a County Transportation Commission, including the Administrative and Plans and Programs Policy Committees of SANBAG, as well as meetings of the California Transportation Commission (CTC), Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPAs), Regional Transportation Agencies' Coalition (RTAC), and Caltrans/Regional Coordination meetings.

#### **Contract Information**

The annual SANBAG \$25,000 membership dues are included in this task for the Southern California Association of Governments.

#### **Product**

Memos, letters, and agenda items documenting SANBAG's activities as a Transportation Commission.

#### **Manager**

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0601 County Transportation Commission - General**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	98,900	41,849	34,056	46,977
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	4,230	-	750	1,250
Fringe Allocation-General	101,040	38,272	33,626	46,168
Professional Services	-	-	5,000	5,000
Attendance Fees	57,500	43,800	81,000	81,000
Legal Fees	3,515	-	2,000	2,000
Training/Membership	25,460	25,185	28,000	28,000
Travel Expense - Employee	270	5,349	5,000	5,000
Travel Expense - Non-Employee	214	247	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	197	-	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	13,748	14,159	18,000	18,000
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	-	-	-
Record/Equipment Storage	-	-	2,000	2,000
Office Expense	118	-	400	400
Meeting Expense	8,242	1,744	14,000	14,000
Indirect Allocation-General	159,200	52,874	44,188	80,745
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>472,633</b>	<b>223,479</b>	<b>269,020</b>	<b>331,540</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Admin	113,200
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	18,000
Local Transportation Fund - Planning	100,024
SAFE-Vehicle Registration Fees	25,000
MSI Valley Fund-Freeway Projects	75,316
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>331,540</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0605 Publications and Public Outreach**

#### **Purpose**

Maintain a comprehensive public communications program to engage member agencies, private partners, and the community on the broad range of SANBAG programs and projects, as well as opportunities to plan and provide input on future projects and needs.

#### **Accomplishments**

Through this task, SANBAG established a cooperative working relationship with community and business stakeholders, the public, and the media that engages the public into the development and implementation of SANBAG programs and projects. In Fiscal Year 2013/2014, this included, but was not limited to, the following:

1. Continued to provide outreach, communications, and education programs to support highway, streets and roads, and transit/rail projects to mitigate impacts on local communities.
2. Enhanced our social media and online presence through a growth in Twitter followers from 175 to over 700 in the last 12 months.
3. Revamped the SANBAG website to reflect a more contemporary look and interface, easing navigation through our web content.
4. Improved communication opportunities including converting the “Street Smart” newsletter to an online, mobile device friendly format, establishing a Board of Directors Extranet page, and introducing a kiosk at the Depot with information about project delivery and transit opportunities.
5. Worked with the media to ensure accurate, consistent, and timely messages were communicated.
6. Promoted SANBAG programs and projects through newspaper, radio, and television opportunities.

#### **Work Elements**

This task provides for SANBAG's active outreach to the general public, as well as with public and private sector organizations concerned with improving transportation and economic development throughout San Bernardino County. The activities in this task include periodic publication of SANBAG information notices, development of program brochures, hosting of community meetings for various regional projects, management of a variety of public events to commemorate project and program accomplishments, and management of a media information program relative to all SANBAG activities.

#### **Product**

Products of this work element include notices, press releases, brochures, presentations, publications, fact sheets, event related materials, Street Smart and project-specific newsletters, the City-County Conference, the annual General Assembly, graphic design, photography, speech-writing, and media outreach.

In Fiscal Year 2014/2015, SANBAG will actively grow communications opportunities including the further development of SANBAG's online and social media presence; introduce new tools to engage the public and provide information on SANBAG's programs and services; and seek to build awareness of SANBAG, Measure I, and transportation opportunities in the region.

#### **Contract Information**

- a. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Graphic Design Services, Amount Budgeted \$90,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$90,000.

#### **Manager**

Wendy Strack, Director of Legislative and Public Affairs

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0605 Publications and Public Outreach**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Regular Full-Time Employees	94,141	85,933	105,574	154,063
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	4,620
Overtime	3,711	271	1,250	1,250
Fringe Allocation-General	95,868	78,835	108,172	148,682
Professional Services	323	-	30,000	130,000
Consulting Services	20,000	19,850	50,000	-
Maintenance-Office Equipment	-	-	1,000	1,000
Dues & Subscriptions	384	237	2,500	2,500
Training/Membership	418	3,725	6,135	3,000
Postage	88	13	3,000	1,000
Travel Expense - Employee	329	3,298	2,000	5,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	1,603	1,381	2,050	2,150
Advertising	9	3,799	9,000	-
Public Information Activities	10,962	6,445	8,266	57,250
Printing - External	2,090	-	5,000	5,000
Other Service Charges	-	-	100	100
Office Expense	-	17	1,838	1,500
Meeting Expense	969	341	3,178	5,200
Office Equip/Software-Inventorial	-	7,914	10,000	10,000
Indirect Allocation-General	151,052	108,915	141,235	263,988
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>381,948</u>	<u>320,975</u>	<u>490,298</u>	<u>796,303</u>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Admin	5,870
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	43,836
MSI Valley Fund-Freeway Projects	382,052
MSI Valley Fund-Fwy Interchange	153,616
MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations	152,675
MSI Valley Fund-Metrolink/Rail Service	58,254
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<u>796,303</u>

## General – Council of Governments Support

**Task** 0708 Property Assessed Clean Energy

### **Purpose**

Reduce overall energy consumption, air pollution, greenhouse gas emissions, and water use by encouraging property owners to install energy efficient and water conservation improvements. This will be done a regional Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) district that can attract private investment to provide low cost loans. Property owners will pay back the loans through an annual assessment on their property tax bill over a period of up to twenty years.

### **Accomplishments**

In Fiscal Year 2012/2013 the SANBAG Board of Directors approved the formation of a PACE Program (that will be marketed as the Home Energy Retrofit Opportunity (HERO) Program). The County and 23 cities have agreed to be a part of the program. The HERO Program became available to the public in October 2013. It is anticipated that 3,000 property owners will have taken advantage of the HERO Program by June 2014 and will have created \$51 million in economic activity.

### **Work Elements**

Open the HERO Program to property owners in San Bernardino County. This will include the following elements:

1. Hold workshops for the contracting community to encourage their participation.
2. Launch the HERO Program for commercial properties.
3. Oversee property owner applications and funding of approved property improvements.

### **Product**

The result in this task will be increased economic activity in the region through private investment funding energy efficiency and water conservation projects and the related payments to contractors and material suppliers. Energy and water consumption will also be reduced which will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000735, Legal services related to the formation and ongoing operation of the HERO Program.
  - ii. 1000775, Financial Advisor and Program Manager for the HERO Program.
  - iii. 1000776, Special Tax Consultant and Assessment Engineer for the HERO Program.
  - iv. 1000862, Placement Agent services for the HERO Program.

### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0708 Property Assessed Clean Energy**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	-	10,700	15,182	25,414
Overtime	-	155	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	-	9,927	13,328	24,329
Professional Services	-	660	-	1,070,000
Legal Fees	-	169	-	-
Postage	-	394	100	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	-	100
Other Service Charges	-	-	4,000	665,000
Office Expense	-	-	250	250
Meeting Expense	-	-	-	100
Indirect Allocation-General	-	13,715	18,826	42,551
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,719</b>	<b>51,686</b>	<b>1,828,244</b>

**Funding Sources**

Property Assessed Clean Energy Fund	1,828,244
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>1,828,244</b>

## **General – Council of Governments Support**

### **Task 0805 Building Operations & Maintenance**

#### **Purpose**

Manage the operations, maintenance, and improvement of the historic Santa Fe Depot.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG oversees the day to day operations of the Depot which is co-owned by SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino. SANBAG has engaged the services of a property manager to assist in managing and marketing the facility. There are currently four tenants in the building including the San Bernardino Historical Society and Railroad Society museum, Metrolink crew offices, the Iron Horse Cafe, and Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)'s local office and teleconferencing location. The revenue from these leases helps offset operational and maintenance costs of the Depot along with the cost sharing arrangement between SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Monthly review of property manager's reports and allocated costs to this task as appropriate.
2. Review budgets quarterly and adjust as necessary.
3. Ongoing oversight of the property management account.
4. Coordinate activities related to the Metrolink extension that will impact the Depot.

#### **Product**

Active management of the facility.

#### **Local Funding Source Detail**

The fund that tracks this activity is a proprietary fund and is treated as an internal service fund. SANBAG receives \$4,800 from AMTRAK for the rail station host program.

#### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0805 Building Operations & Maintenance**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	2,878	5,986	5,581	7,617
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	2,820	5,475	5,635	7,292
Professional Services	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Legal Fees	380	-	-	-
Maintenance-Buildings	5,553	16,473	5,600	5,300
Buildings & Structures	-	-	-	-
Indirect Allocation-General	4,443	7,563	7,656	12,754
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>20,874</b>	<b>40,297</b>	<b>29,272</b>	<b>37,763</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
Rail Assets				32,963
Amtrak				4,800
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>37,763</b>

## General – Council of Governments Support

**Task** 0942 Financial Management

### **Purpose**

Provide administrative support for SANBAG's Financial Management Program.

### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has successfully managed all activities relating to bonded indebtedness, investments and cash flow requirements since the inception of the Measure I Program.

### **Work Elements**

Conduct administrative functions necessary to perform Financial Management tasks. This task provides for two consulting service contracts for financial and investment advisory services including revenue forecasting, cash management, investments, bond issuance, cash flow schedules and debt management.

1. Financial advisory services will include continuing review of strategic plan and cash flows, taking into account:
  - a. The short and long-term needs of SANBAG.
  - b. Financing options and alternative debt structures.
  - c. Financing timetables.
  - d. Revenue forecasts.
2. Investment advisory services will include the following:
  - a. Advice on portfolio performance.
  - b. Advice on current investment strategies, cash management and cash flow projections.
  - c. Monthly preparation of investment report and review.
  - d. Review investment policies, practices, procedures and portfolio status.
  - e. Observations and recommendations regarding the adequacy of investment controls.
3. As necessary, review financing timetables and structure new money bond issue including rating agency presentations and official statements.

### **Product**

This activity pursues a conservative Debt Service Management strategy.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000061, Financial advisory services, Amount Budgeted \$40,000.
  - ii. C13068, Investment advisory services, Amount Budgeted \$85,000.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Banking Services, Amount Budgeted \$1,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$5,000.

### **Manager**

William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**General - Council of Governments Support**

**Task 0942 Financial Management**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	24,042	11,901	33,653	30,517
Overtime	-	58	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	23,555	10,937	33,976	29,214
Professional Services	6,073	9,970	40,000	40,000
Investment Management Fees	73,959	62,771	85,000	85,000
Financial/Legal Bonding Fees	782,696	-	918,000	-
Legal Fees	5,083	1,283	2,500	-
Postage	366	-	-	-
Travel Expense - Employee	1,050	-	-	-
Printing - External	3,592	-	4,500	4,500
Printing - Internal	-	-	-	-
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-
Bank Charges	(1)	-	-	-
Fiscal Agent Fees	-	-	-	-
Indirect Allocation-General	37,113	15,110	46,164	51,093
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>957,527</b>	<b>112,030</b>	<b>1,163,793</b>	<b>240,324</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
MSI Valley Admin				225,574
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin				14,750
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>240,324</b>

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

### **Task 0102 Air Quality Activities**

#### **Purpose**

Improve air quality and mobility in San Bernardino County, by providing policy and technical input through regional forums, related to air pollution reduction strategies. Research and implement alternative and clean fuel technologies, vehicle conversion and infrastructure deployment to assist the region in meeting greenhouse gas reduction goals and State and Federal clean air requirements.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has played a role in the deployment and funding of alternative fuel vehicle fleets and the fueling infrastructure needed to encourage adoption of these types of vehicles.

In 2009, SANBAG partnered with commercial transportation and logistics provider, Ryder Systems, Inc. to implement the first large-scale natural gas truck deployment in a commercial truck rental and leasing operation. Through this program Ryder deployed 202 heavy-duty natural gas powered trucks and built public access natural gas refueling stations in the City of Orange and the City of Fontana. The project includes upgrading three natural gas maintenance shops, along with the training of personnel and customers. Project funding, approximately \$36 million, was provided by the California Energy Commission (CEC), the Department of Energy (DOE) and Ryder Systems, Inc. The project was completed in December 2013.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Represent SANBAG through participation in technical committees of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD), MSRC and other groups for implementation of attainment strategies.
2. Provide information and analysis to the SANBAG Board regarding SCAQMD, California Air Resources Board (CARB) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) programs which may impact SANBAG's transportation programs, local governments, and the private sector.
3. Assist San Bernardino County fleets/site owners in securing funding sources from the MSRC and other State and/or Federal sources for clean or alternative vehicle implementation.
4. Represent SANBAG with State and national alternative fuel committees, and participate in other public and private committees and organizations with shared interest in achieving air quality implementation program objectives, including SCAQMD, CARB, DOE, utilities, and economic development agencies.
5. Participate with public and private sectors to study air quality issues important to the Inland Empire, and to formulate and advocate positions that will benefit the County.
6. Continue to monitor the progress of the completed Alternative Fuel project by Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) fuel usage, as well as tracking emission reductions.
7. Assist San Bernardino County recipients of local, State and Federal funding in the construction of clean fuels infrastructure and the conversion of vehicles to alternative fuels.
8. As funding opportunities arise, assist the High Desert stakeholders in funding vehicle conversions in the Barstow, Morongo Basin, and the Victor Valley areas.
9. Develop an electric vehicle (EV) implementation strategy for the region. Collaborate with local agencies on model ordinances to make EV adoption simpler and more uniform throughout the County.
10. Work with local agencies and Edison in implementing an Energy Leader Program to help each agency decrease everyone's consumption.

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task** 0102 Air Quality Activities

### **Product**

1. Completion of a regional EV implementation strategy.
2. Develop model ordinances and other policies and procedures for use by local agencies to streamline EV implementation.
3. Obtain grants for installation of EV charging stations at public facilities.
4. Identify LNG/CNG funding opportunities to help the urban Valley improve air quality.
5. Adopt Energy Leader Partnership Agreement with Southern California Edison and related energy conservation work plan.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000263, Consultant assistance in managing the Department of Energy Project, Amount Budgeted \$60,000.

### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task 0102 Air Quality Activities**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	14,324	79,575	69,875	66,183
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	1,242	625	625
Fringe Allocation-General	14,034	73,908	71,177	63,955
Professional Services	-	3,748,105	799,573	130,000
Consulting Services	7,802	-	-	-
Program Management Fees	-	145,532	47,000	-
Attendance Fees	300	300	-	-
Legal Fees	-	-	-	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	450	450
Training/Membership	8,062	1,398	8,250	2,000
Postage	7	267	350	350
Travel Expense - Employee	-	363	5,000	5,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	1,490	1,714	550	550
Printing - External	-	3,114	1,000	1,000
Printing - Internal	-	-	300	300
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	-	25,000	-
Record/Equipment Storage	-	-	-	-
Office Expense	-	-	325	325
Meeting Expense	-	72	750	750
Indirect Allocation-General	22,112	102,108	96,709	111,854
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	-	-	3,000	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>68,130</b>	<b>4,157,700</b>	<b>1,129,934</b>	<b>383,342</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
Local Transportation Fund - Planning				3,175
Property Assessed Clean Energy Fund				200,000
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys				330,167
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>533,342</b>

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

### **Task 0406 Traveler Services**

#### **Purpose**

Reduce congestion, increase mobility, and improve air quality in San Bernardino County by reducing single occupant vehicle trips. Trips will be reduced through assistance to county employers and through the provision of direct incentives to county residents, promoting carpooling, vanpooling, bus transit, rail transit, bicycling, walking, and telecommuting.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has been directly involved in assisting county commuters through the implementation of a variety of trip reduction programs since the 1970's. SANBAG began providing direct incentives to commuters in Fiscal Year 1993/1994 and began its countywide reward program in 1997. Since Fiscal Year 2002/2003, SANBAG has provided all local and regional services through a contract with the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC).

Accomplishments include the creation of a regional database of commuter information; a regional guaranteed ride home program; and the coordination of 511, a telephone, web ([www.IE511.org](http://www.IE511.org)), and now smart phone application-based service providing transportation solutions, including real-time traffic information, ridesharing options, and bus and rail trip planning. The IE511 system has been operational since April of 2010 with more than 300,000 visits per year. The smartphone application launched in early-2012 with more than 20,000 downloads to date.

SANBAG continues its Park'N'Ride (PNR) lease program, which reimburses businesses for the use of their parking spaces for PNR purposes, in lieu of constructing and owning Park and Ride lots. To date, six leased PNRs have been added to the County's network of nineteen lots. In addition, new marketing materials and other on-line tools have been developed and implemented over the past few years.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Work with other agencies and vendors to market and manage a comprehensive regional rideshare program.
2. Seek funds and grants to support the continuation of ride sharing and trip reduction activities.
3. Maintain accurate records and databases of commuters to evaluate the effectiveness of ridesharing programs. Use surveys of participants and employers to better evaluate programs.
4. Provide assistance and information to businesses on how best to utilize ridesharing resources and increase participation with employees. Work to recruit additional employers to participate in ride share programs.
5. Work closely with air quality grant agencies and other funding programs for ridesharing. Provide feedback, and participate in rideshare studies conducted by other public agencies.
6. Solicit public/private interest to lease parking for PNR spaces. Assist agencies in the development and construction of permanent PNR lots.
7. Evaluate the 511 system, look for ways to improve voice response on the phone system, and smartphone apps to enhance public transit and rail trip generator, and seek improved website technological smartphone apps to enhance public transit and rail access.

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

### **Task 0406 Traveler Services**

#### **Product**

1. Add at least two new PNR lots to the current network.
2. Implement promotional marketing campaigns during the year. Sponsor regional networking meetings and other workshops/events with employer representatives throughout the year to increase vanpool and rideshare participants.
3. Explore improving the 511 system with improved voice response and public transit and rail trip generation on the web page and smartphone app. Provide assistance to the Southern California Inland Veterans' Transportation One-Call/One-Click Project with more efficient and more direct access to transit information in the region for veterans.
4. Continue to look for inventive ways to install Inland Empire 511 signage and promote and advertise the IE511.org website.

#### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000834, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$10,800.
  - ii. 1000832, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$3,060.
  - iii. 1000835, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$9,240.
  - iv. 1000833, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$10,300.
  - v. 1000831, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$2,940.
  - vi. 1000929, Park N Ride Lot lease, Amount Budgeted \$6,000.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, San Bernardino County Implementation of Trip Reduction/Rideshare and 511 Programs, Amount Budgeted \$1,900,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$1,900,000.
  - ii. RFP, Park 'N Ride Lot Lease, Amount Budgeted \$12,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$12,000.

#### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task 0406 Traveler Services**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	58,109	56,199	57,371	54,646
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	127	276	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	57,056	51,647	57,921	52,313
Professional Services	1,522,738	1,589,607	1,986,820	1,988,460
Consulting Services	22,170	25,818	28,000	24,500
Legal Fees	618	-	-	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	200	200
Training/Membership	575	161	2,000	2,000
Postage	-	-	100	100
Travel Expense - Employee	170	99	2,000	2,000
Travel Expense - Non-Employee	-	-	-	-
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	1,329	2,579	3,200	3,200
Printing - External	-	28	2,000	2,000
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Office Expense	6	-	250	250
Meeting Expense	-	39	250	250
Indirect Allocation-General	89,898	71,353	78,698	91,493
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,752,795</b>	<b>1,797,805</b>	<b>2,218,910</b>	<b>2,221,512</b>

**Funding Sources**

Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality	1,811,664
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	398,848
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	10,700
MSI North Desert Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	300
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>2,221,512</b>

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

### **Task 0702 Call Box System**

#### **Purpose**

Maintain and operate a countywide motorist aid call box system responsive to the needs of motorists in San Bernardino County.

#### **Accomplishments**

The San Bernardino Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) has administered the San Bernardino County Call Box Program since 1987. The current system consists of approximately 1,200 call boxes along 1,800 centerline highway miles and has provided service to more than 1.6 million motorists. The large majority of calls are handled by a private Call Answering Center (CAC). Any calls that involve an emergency such as fire, accident, medical assistance or an officer needing assistance are transferred to the California Highway Patrol (CHP) immediately. In recent years, the system has been upgraded from an analog to a digital cellular signal system, as well with Text Telephone (TTY's – to assist the hearing and speech impaired) devices. Improvements continue to be made to provide better access to motorists with physical and mobility disabilities. Some satellite call boxes were installed in several locations where no consistent, reliable digital signal is available. Sites selected were remote and/or in areas where the terrain is severe, previously limiting or not permitting digital call box placement. The satellite option has allowed call boxes to be placed in areas where there has never been a call box available to motorists before. Literature promoting the call box system in San Bernardino County and briefly explaining how it works was developed and placed in Department of Motor Vehicle locations throughout the County.

#### **Work Elements**

To continue to review/survey each call box in the San Bernardino Call system to analyze and determine if each call box is Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant. When the survey is completed a plan to address any non-ADA compliant call box will be developed. Consider further development of the satellite call box system. Continue contracts to implement the program, as described more fully below.

1. Manage day-to-day operations and maintenance of the Call Box Program.
2. Oversee work performed by consultants and other agencies for the Motorist Aid Call Box System, including the following contracts and/or purchase orders:
  - a. Contract(s) with maintenance and installation contractor.
  - b. Contract with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) for liaison work.
  - c. Contract with a Call Answering Center (CAC) contractor for dispatch services.
  - d. Contract with Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) and Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) to reimburse SANBAG for CAC services.
  - e. Contract with one or more wireless providers.
  - f. Purchase orders/contracts with consultants for call box management.
  - g. Contract with knockdown recovery services consultant.
  - h. Purchase order with a warehouse for excess call box inventory.
3. Ensure knocked down or damaged call boxes are replaced or repaired in a timely manner to minimize inconvenience to motorists.
4. Update and maintain digitized photo log, call box locations via longitude/latitude indicators and global positioning systems, and coordinate transfer of digital data from contractors for input into the SANBAG Data Management Office.
5. Temporarily remove and/or install call boxes along highway construction corridors throughout the county, assisting California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS)/CHP with traffic mitigation projects.

## Air Quality & Traveler Services

### Task 0702 Call Box System

6. Continue to review and perhaps reduce call boxes in the urban/Valley area, where call volume is low or where there are other existing motorist aid services available nearby.

### Product

Operate an efficient Call Box Program providing maximum benefit to the public. Products include the installation of new call boxes where appropriate, the repair or installation of call boxes which have been damaged/knocked down, and other upgrades/improvements. Oversee and monitor the CAC, ensuring a high level of quality assistance to the motoring public.

1. Audit random samples of recorded Call Box calls for quality control purposes.
2. Prompt repair or replacement of damaged Call Boxes.
3. Add 20 satellite Call Boxes on State Routes in remote areas.

### Contract Information

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000737, for Call Box Liaison support with CHP Sacramento, Amount Budgeted \$4,000.
  - ii. 1000553, for Call Box Call Answering Services, Amount Budgeted \$148,000.
  - iii. 1000132, for Call Box cellular services, Amount Budgeted \$100,000.
  - iv. 1000829, for Call Box maintenance services, Amount Budgeted \$826,400.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. Call box knockdown recovery services, Amount Budgeted \$35,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$100,000.

### Local Funding Source Detail

- i. Riverside and Orange County Transportation Commissions - \$80,000.
- ii. County of San Bernardino - \$400.

### Manager

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

## Air Quality & Traveler Services

**Task** 0702 Call Box System

<b>Expenditures</b>	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	65,882	49,425	58,086	53,099
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	70	142	625	625
Fringe Allocation-General	64,615	45,329	59,275	51,429
Professional Services	131,950	136,707	211,000	213,000
Consulting Services	3,210	806	50,000	104,000
Program Management Fees	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	4,750	1,688	-	-
Mountain Avenue Callbox	345	344	400	400
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	120	120
Maintenance-Call Boxes	450,155	407,601	572,000	826,400
Training/Membership	-	-	150	150
Postage	221	53	100	100
Travel Expense - Employee	1,998	8	4,150	4,150
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	315	354	620	620
Advertising	791	-	-	-
Printing - External	325	89	500	500
Printing - Internal	-	-	150	150
Communications	92,939	85,166	98,000	100,000
Record/Equipment Storage	1,668	1,620	5,000	5,000
Office Expense	-	-	1,500	1,500
Meeting Expense	-	-	500	500
Indirect Allocation-General	101,809	62,625	80,537	89,948
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	921,042	791,957	1,142,713	1,451,691

**Funding Sources**

SAFE-Vehicle Registration Fees	1,371,291
SAFE Reimbursement	80,400
Total Funding Sources	1,451,691

## Air Quality & Traveler Services

**Task** 0704 Freeway Service Patrol/State

### **Purpose**

To fund, implement, and maintain a Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Program which is responsive to the needs of stranded motorists traveling on designated highways of San Bernardino County.

### **Accomplishments**

Four FSP Beats began operation in January 2006, two additional Beats began in January 2007, and then two more Beats began operations in March 2007 for a total of eight Beats. Approximately 35,000 motorists are assisted each year as a result of FSP along the eight beat segments. Since implementation, SANBAG has introduced a variety of technologies to improve program efficiencies, including: a computerized system of data collection, an automated customer survey system, and Automatic Vehicle Locators (AVL) which were installed in each primary FSP tow truck. In 2012, staff coordinated the transfer of all FSP radio equipment from the California Highway Patrol (CHP) Inland Communication Center to the new Traffic Management Center (TMC) in Fontana. In addition, the analog radio system between the FSP tow trucks and CHP was converted to a digital radio system that greatly improved communications and safety concerns between the FSP tow drivers and California Highway Patrol which oversees the daily operations of the FSP program. In addition, the San Bernardino FSP Program converted all FSP radio equipment from wideband to narrowband as mandated by the Federal Communication Commission by January 1, 2013.

### **Work Elements**

The eight FSP Beats operating along 67 centerline miles of highway in the Valley area will continue through the multiple contracts identified in the Contract Information section below. Additional contracts for technical, communications, and CHP support will also be executed. A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was executed with California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) for Construction FSP in March 2014. Staff will participate on local and statewide FSP committees, and will pursue other demonstration projects, as well as permanent sources of FSP funding which could expand the program for the future.

1. Agreements in place include an MOU with the CHP and Caltrans for FSP operations, an MOU with the CHP for overtime/staff support, eight agreements with tow vendors, and agreement(s) with management consultant(s), wireless providers and an AVL provider. In March 2014, an MOU between Caltrans and SANBAG was executed for Construction FSP.
2. Explore further technology to enhance program efficiency, in addition to those mentioned above.
3. Prepare quarterly reports and invoices to the State for funding reimbursement.
4. Coordinate the program with the Riverside County Transportation Commission, local and state CHP, CALTRANS District 8 and CALTRANS Headquarters. Attend Inland Empire FSP coordination meetings, statewide FSP meetings, and other meetings as needed throughout the year.
5. Enhance data collection methods by providing a wireless connection feature which will allow for automatic sync of data to be transferred to the FSP server while the FSP driver entering the data is out in the field.
6. Continue to evaluate the current eight beat areas of the FSP Program and to seek other possible service areas.
7. Freeway Service Patrol/State Continue to work and encourage tow operators that are interested in converting their own diesel tow truck inventory to alternative fuel on any upcoming RFP's for FSP Beats.

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task** 0704 Freeway Service Patrol/State

### **Product**

Oversight of the ongoing FSP program. Produce FSP reports and statistics. Provide necessary reports and invoices to seek reimbursement from the State. Secure additional funding for program continuation and expansion.

1. Implement wireless data transfer from drivers in the field to the FSP server.
2. Conduct periodic driver meetings to reinforce safety, customer service and FSP policies.
3. Purchase and install a new FSP Server.
4. Research new AVL system to eventually be installed in all Primary and Back-Up FSP tow trucks.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. C14009, FSP tow services along Beat 1, Amount Budgeted \$187,060.
  - ii. 1000056, FSP tow services along Beat 2, Amount Budgeted \$16,632.
  - iii. 1000786, FSP tow services along Beat 3, Amount Budgeted \$184,500.
  - iv. 1000191, FSP tow services along Beat 4, Amount Budgeted \$92,250.
  - v. 1000040, FSP tow services along Beat 5, Amount Budgeted \$16,422.
  - vi. 1000555, FSP tow services along Beat 6, Amount Budgeted \$198,534.
  - vii. 1000556, FSP tow services along Beat 7, Amount Budgeted \$193,185.
  - viii. 1000192, FSP tow services along Beat 8, Amount Budgeted \$184,500.
  - ix. 1000787, FSP daily oversight and supervision plus additional ½ of a full-time CHP Officer, Amount Budgeted \$130,000.
  - x. 1000671, FSP digital radio services, Amount Budgeted \$4,500.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Freeway Service Patrol Beat's 2, 4 and 5, Amount Budgeted \$520,800, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$2,900,000.
  - ii. RFP, Freeway Service Patrol Beat's 6 and 7, Amount Budgeted \$209,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$1,906,000.

### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

### Air Quality & Traveler Services

**Task** 0704 Freeway Service Patrol/State

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	61,388	51,492	58,421	70,369
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	159	1,408	1,250	1,250
Fringe Allocation-General	60,300	48,378	60,244	68,561
Professional Services	1,424,623	1,471,661	1,734,171	2,343,603
Consulting Services	20,592	16,492	24,000	24,000
Legal Fees	4,202	-	-	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	400	400
Maintenance-Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Training/Membership	-	-	300	300
Postage	279	205	1,000	1,000
Travel Expense - Employee	1,072	896	2,500	3,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	893	788	1,100	2,000
Printing - External	18,856	9,510	30,700	34,000
Printing - Internal	-	-	400	500
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	-	100,000	-
Communications	40,008	21,549	61,800	79,200
Office Expense	-	-	700	700
Meeting Expense	105	162	1,000	500
Indirect Allocation-General	95,009	66,837	81,854	119,910
Total Expenditures	<u>1,727,487</u>	<u>1,689,376</u>	<u>2,159,840</u>	<u>2,749,293</u>
 <b>Funding Sources</b>				
CALTRANS				600,000
SAFE-Vehicle Registration Fees				260,090
Freeway Service Patrol				1,422,231
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys				466,972
Total Funding Sources				<u>2,749,293</u>

## **Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task** 0706 Intelligent Transportation Systems

### **Purpose**

To develop and implement Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within San Bernardino County and within the region, for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods, resulting in improvements in air quality, congestion and mobility.

### **Accomplishments**

Over the years, SANBAG completed the Inland Empire ITS Strategic Plan in 1997, developed the Inland Empire Architecture Plan in Fiscal Year 2002/2003, updated that plan in Fiscal Year 2004/2005, worked with Caltrans to implement detection on urban and rural highways, and has been a key player and contributed funding towards the California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS)/California Highway Patrol (CHP) Inland Empire Transportation Management Center (TMC) which has finished construction. In Fiscal Year 2009/2010, SANBAG worked with CALTRANS to install six highway detectors along the eastern portion of State Route 210, to fill out the detection in the urban area/valley of the County. In addition, with completion of the TMC, the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) and Call Box equipment utilized by the CHP was consolidated and successfully transferred over to the new facility.

### **WORK ELEMENTS**

Staff will continue to participate and develop ITS strategies within the County, work with CALTRANS, other governmental agencies, and the private sector to expand the detection/monitoring network, especially in the more rural areas of the county, which will enhance and benefit other SANBAG projects such as the Freeway Service Patrol Program, the Inland Empire 511 system, and provide important data to the SANBAG Planning Department. A purchase order and/or contracts with technical consultants may be executed for additional assistance for the above activities.

1. Research and identify potential funding sources for projects and programs, assist local jurisdictions in preparing grant applications for funding.
2. Work closely with CALTRANS, the CHP and the Riverside County Transportation for the continued operation of the TMC.
3. Represent San Bernardino County on Southern California, State and Federal ITS Committees.
4. Work with Southern California stakeholders to implement projects in the Inland Empire as well as the Regional ITS Architecture Plans and the Inland Empire ITS Strategic Plan.
5. Assist local jurisdictions in seeking Federal funding, as annual calls for projects are released.
6. Work to integrate new traffic data for cameras and vehicle detectors into the 511 system.

### **Product**

Occasional monitoring and data analysis, as needed. Updates on project status including, but not limited to, the Inland Empire TMC and 511 traveler information system.

### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**Air Quality & Traveler Services**

**Task 0706 Intelligent Transportation Systems**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	2,941	1,519	12,641	8,112
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	64	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	2,944	1,390	12,763	7,766
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Consulting Services	-	-	35,000	30,000
Program Management Fees	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	48	-	-	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	120	120
Training/Membership	-	-	1,000	1,000
Postage	-	-	100	100
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	2,850	2,850
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	180	180
Printing - External	-	-	100	100
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Office Expense	-	-	100	100
Meeting Expense	-	-	250	250
Indirect Allocation-General	4,638	1,920	17,341	13,582
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>10,633</b>	<b>4,829</b>	<b>82,545</b>	<b>64,260</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	64,260
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>64,260</b>

## **Regional & Subregional Planning**

### **Task 0110 Regional Planning**

#### **Purpose**

Improve mobility, safety, and environmental quality by developing and coordinating countywide input to updates and amendments of the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), and mobile source components of air quality plans to meet State and Federal requirements. Develop and coordinate countywide input and understanding of updates, revisions, refinement, policies, or other issues associated with the regional growth forecast used as the basis for State and Federally mandated regional plans, including regional transportation, freight, air quality, and housing plans, the SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategy, and preparation of subregional and corridor travel demand forecasts. A key focus is on development of the regional growth scenarios for consideration in the RTP/SCS and its implications in relation to housing pursuant to the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA). SANBAG will represent the subregion on the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG's) and South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) advisory committees which provide technical and policy recommendations at the regional level.

#### **Accomplishments**

Consistent with SANBAG's Memorandum of Understanding and subsequent contracts with SCAG, SANBAG coordinates and provides subregional and County Transportation Commission input to the RTP/SCS. SANBAG has provided substantive input to the 1994, 1998, 2001, 2004, and 2008 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)s, as well as the 2012 RTP/SCS. The 2012 RTP/SCS required not only extensive input on transportation projects and funding, but rigorous analysis of land use plans in conjunction with local jurisdictions. The RTP/SCS also serves as the basis for the mobile source elements of the South Coast Air Quality Management Plans (AQMPs). SANBAG has participated in preparation of all South Coast AQMPs since 1994. SANBAG has been very active in many venues in its efforts to address critical RTP issues including impacts of growth, regional aviation, transportation finance, and freight movement, through its leadership in SCAG's Transportation Working Group and the Chief Executive Officers (CEO)s' Sustainability Committee. The countywide transportation plan, various subarea and corridor studies, and current project development efforts serve as a basis for SANBAG's input to RTP updates (Task 0404). This task also includes technical support for SCAG delegates from San Bernardino County on regional transportation and emission reduction planning issues, and coordination with other subregional agencies and County Transportation Commissions in regional transportation, freight, and emission reduction planning, transportation finance, and plan implementation.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Provide technical input and policy recommendations for incorporation into the next RTP/SCS and mobile source emission reduction elements of the State Implementation Plan for the South Coast Air Basin. SCAG began the groundwork for the 2016 RTP/SCS in Fiscal Year 2012/2013 and Fiscal Year 2013/2014, and the draft RTP/SCS will be formulated primarily in Fiscal Year 2014/2015. SANBAG will coordinate with SCAG, other County Transportation Commissions, and other subregions to address regional or intercounty transportation planning and implementation issues.
2. Update Geographic Information System (GIS) coverages for existing land use, General Plan/Specific Plan land use, and student populations. Also acquire and maintain the most current aerial photography coverage.
3. Continue the upgrade to the SANBAG GIS growth distribution model to better address issues such as: higher density non-residential development; improved association of non-residential land use with employment sectors; incorporation of more Specific Plan land use mapping; addition of control totals for additional unincorporated areas; and better analysis of infill/redevelopment areas.

## **Regional & Subregional Planning**

### **Task 0110 Regional Planning**

4. Continue preparation of an updated growth distribution for San Bernardino County for use in the county-wide transportation plan and the 2016 RTP/SCS. Coordinate local agency development and review of draft growth forecasts and scenario alternatives, including alternatives incorporating transit oriented development.
5. Coordinate with SCAG and other subregions in addressing regional growth-related planning, policy, and implementation issues, including monitoring and implementation of the 2012 RTP/SCS. SANBAG will continue participating in the SCAG CEOs' Sustainability Committee, Transportation Working Group, Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), and other regional-level advisory committees.
6. Develop technical input and policy recommendations as needed for regional transportation, aviation, air quality and goods movement studies conducted by SCAG, Caltrans, air districts, other subregional agencies, and transportation commissions, and participate on steering committees for those studies managed by other agencies, including followup to SCAG's Comprehensive Regional Freight Study, regional open space/conservation studies, and Regional Express Travel Choices Study.
7. Coordinate with other subregions, SCAG, and State and Federal Agencies in addressing regional goods movement issues through the Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration (SCNFGC).
8. Provide technical support as needed for SCAG delegates regarding the RTP/SCS, air quality issues, and regional goods movement issues.
9. Assist in public outreach and information dissemination regarding technical and policy issues associated with the RTP/SCS, aviation, air quality issues, and goods movement.
10. Coordinate development and inclusion in the RTP of South Coast Air Basin Transportation Control Measures (TCM's) consistent with the TCM structure defined by the State Implementation Plans for ozone and fine particulates.

### **Product**

Updated growth databases at the transportation analysis zone level and coordination with SCAG and local jurisdictions on their generation; written materials addressing countywide project lists and other products and recommendations for incorporation into regional transportation plans and programs; informal and formal comments and recommendations related to subarea, corridor, or modal studies prepared by SCAG or statewide agencies; reporting on TCM implementation as needed to support air quality conformity findings by SCAG.

### **Manager**

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

**Regional & Subregional Planning**

**Task 0110 Regional Planning**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Regular Full-Time Employees	98,295	131,049	107,483	146,756
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	96,302	119,846	108,515	140,490
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	950	-	600	600
Training/Membership	100	25	-	-
Postage	-	-	-	-
Travel Expense - Employee	337	1,216	2,500	3,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	256	188	500	500
Travel Expense-Other-Metrolink Tickets	376	550	500	500
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	68,400	5,000	5,000
Office Expense	-	-	200	200
Meeting Expense	224	-	200	300
Indirect Allocation-General	151,736	165,574	147,441	245,710
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>348,576</u></u>	<u><u>486,849</u></u>	<u><u>372,939</u></u>	<u><u>543,056</u></u>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	276,578
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	266,478
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<u><u>543,056</u></u>

## Regional & Subregional Planning

### Task 0203 Congestion Management

#### Purpose

Meet State and Federal Congestion Management requirements. Maintain performance levels on the regionally significant transportation system in ways that are consistent with air quality attainment strategies within all air basins of the County. Establish and maintain a nexus between land use decisions and the ability of the transportation system to support the use.

#### Accomplishments

The countywide Congestion Management Program (CMP) was adopted in November 1992, after more than two years work and preparation of an Environmental Impact Report. The program has been updated in odd-numbered years since that time. A major update was completed on the Development Mitigation Nexus Study (Appendix K of the CMP) in 2013, with a minor update on the remainder of the CMP in early-2014. All jurisdictions have adopted and implemented the Land Use Transportation Analysis Program as required by law and, along with Caltrans, are continuing to monitor their portions of the regional transportation system, as specified in the CMP as a condition of compliance. Model improvements for the CMP, San Bernardino County Transportation Analysis Model (SBTAM), (Task 0404) have been undertaken periodically within the Valley, Victor Valley, Morongo Basin, and Barstow/Northeast Desert subareas.

#### Work Elements

1. A major update of the entire CMP is anticipated for 2015. The CMP will be administered and updated as needed to reflect changes in conditions and requirements since the last update of the program, including revisions to reflect any statutory changes. Changes to the estimates of costs for the Development Mitigation Nexus Study will be tracked based on the Caltrans Construction Cost Index, with periodic opportunities for new cost estimates.
2. Trends in traffic growth will be tracked through a new approach that relies on congestion monitoring data available from the private sector that is based on vehicle probe data for freeways and arterials. These data will be more robust and reliable indicator of system performance than the traditional reliance on traffic volume counts. The statewide Performance Measurement System (PeMS) and locally collected traffic counts will continue to be used for traffic volume purposes. These data can also be used as a basis for traffic studies for roadway and land development projects and for prioritization of transportation projects by SANBAG for discretionary funding.
3. Review Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) reports prepared by local governments in the rural Mountain/Desert areas, and monitor compliance with the program as required by law.
4. Represent the Congestion Management Agency in discussions with other counties and regional, State, and Federal agencies regarding CMP and Congestion Management System consistency, performance measurement, data requirements, intercounty mitigation, and other issues.
5. Provide travel demand forecasting support to local jurisdictions preparing TIAs, local traffic studies, and Environmental Impact Reports.

#### Product

Updated and continued implementation of the Congestion Management Program for San Bernardino County. Updated process and data for monitoring system performance.

#### Contract Information

- a. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Consulting Services for CMP Monitoring System, Amount Budgeted \$200,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$200,000.

#### Manager

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

**Regional & Subregional Planning**

**Task 0203 Congestion Management**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Regular Full-Time Employees	23,610	23,236	48,257	29,909
Regular Part-Time Employees	660	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	23,131	21,250	48,719	28,631
Consulting Services	-	-	-	200,000
Legal Fees	-	-	500	500
Postage	-	-	-	-
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	1,000	1,000
Printing - Internal	-	-	500	500
Office Expense	-	-	-	-
Meeting Expense	-	-	200	200
Indirect Allocation-General	36,961	29,358	66,196	50,074
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><b>84,362</b></u>	<u><b>73,843</b></u>	<u><b>165,872</b></u>	<u><b>311,314</b></u>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	50,000
Congestion Management Program	40,160
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	198,726
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	22,428
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<u><b>311,314</b></u>

## **Regional & Subregional Planning**

**Task** 0213 High Desert Corridor Studies

### **Purpose**

Identify a regionally significant Right of Way alignment for a transportation corridor bounded by State Route 14 in the communities of Lancaster and Palmdale and State Route 18 east of Apple Valley. Support efforts for regional cooperation and possible public private partnerships to realize construction of this corridor.

### **Accomplishments**

The Project Approval and Environmental Document for the segment from State Route 395 to east Apple Valley was initiated in 2003 by the City of Victorville and Town of Apple Valley, which are co-lead agencies. In 2010, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LA Metro) provided funds to Caltrans to begin environmental studies for the entire project area from State Route 14 to State Route 18. The segment from Interstate 15 west to State Route 14 will be the focus of a project feasibility study on the possibility of making the project a Public/Private Partnership. The High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority and the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority are coordinating the project feasibility study for that segment.

### **Work Elements**

The Counties of San Bernardino and Los Angeles initiated formation of the High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority and are pursuing an independent effort in cooperation with LA Metro to develop the segment between the Antelope Valley and Interstate 15 through a public/private partnership. SANBAG is assisting with technical representation.

1. Report to governing bodies of the SANBAG jurisdictions regarding progress and major issues addressed in the study.
2. Work with Caltrans, LA Metro and the High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority on the planning and development of a transportation corridor serving the two growing subregions.
3. Work with Caltrans and LA Metro to include a rail corridor as part of the environmental studies.

### **Product**

Public workshops on the progress of project's environmental review. Draft environmental reports are expected to be circulated in Fiscal Year 2014/2015.

### **Manager**

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

**Regional & Subregional Planning**

**Task 0213 High Desert Corridor Studies**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	1,704	2,675	993	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	1,669	2,446	1,003	-
Professional Services	-	-	-	10,000
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-
Postage	-	-	-	-
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	98	84	500	-
Indirect Allocation-General	2,630	3,380	1,362	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,101</b>	<b>8,584</b>	<b>3,858</b>	<b>10,000</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	10,000
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>10,000</b>

## Regional & Subregional Planning

### Task 0404 Subregional Planning

#### Purpose

Optimize SANBAG investments in transportation infrastructure through a comprehensive, coordinated, and continuing process of identification and evaluation of multimodal transportation options and funding solutions. SANBAG will develop and maintain a long-range Countywide Transportation Plan (CTP), for input into the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), developed in conjunction with the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) through (Task 0110). This task also includes the conduct of transportation and land use studies in individual corridors or for subareas of the county. It includes maintenance of the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, the Non-Motorized Transportation Plan, and work on various sustainability initiatives in conjunction with SCAG, local jurisdictions, and other stakeholders.

#### Accomplishments

Subregional planning is an ongoing process, and has provided a basis for SANBAG's input to the 1998, 2001, 2004, and 2008 Regional Transportation Plans and the 2012 RTP/SCS. It has served as a foundation for the development of the Expenditure Plan for the reauthorization of Measure I and for the Congestion Management Program (Task 0203), including the Development Mitigation Nexus Study. In Fiscal Year 2013/2014 transportation alternatives and financial scenarios were defined for the CTP. In addition, a Freight Strategy working paper was developed to guide SANBAG input to regional, statewide, and national freight issues. The Planning Department continued to support other departments and jurisdictions with transportation analysis, such as interchange phasing analyses and the the Morongo Basin Area Transportation Study. This task supported the activities of both the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee (TTAC) and the Planning and Development Technical Forum (PDTF), key advisory committees for review of technical and policy issues.

SANBAG staff also worked on multiple sustainability initiatives in Fiscal Year 2013/2014. The Regional Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plan and Environmental Impact Report (EIR) were completed and approved by the SANBAG Board. SANBAG also executed a Sustainability MOU with SCAG that outlines multiple initiatives relating to GHGs, habitat conservation, and integrated land use and transportation planning. The Data Management Office (DMO) supported the maintenance and updating of fifteen datasets that are needed for regional and subregional planning activities. The DMO provided mapping and analysis support for all SANBAG departments.

#### Work Elements

1. Continue work on the San Bernardino Countywide Multi-modal Transportation Plan (CTP). A draft Plan will be completed in Fiscal Year 2014/2015 to better position SANBAG and its partner agencies for the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan. The CTP will integrate highway and transit infrastructure needs with land use, air quality, and long term financial strategies. Together with work on the countywide vision, the Plan will seek to elevate San Bernardino County's stature as an economic engine of Southern California, which can in turn finance the types of communities and lifestyle enhancements that will attract and retain businesses and residents within San Bernardino County.
2. Work with SCAG and local jurisdictions to maintain and apply the San Bernardino County Transportation Analysis Model (SBTAM). SBTAM is the forecasting tool used to support traffic and environmental studies for all of SANBAG's primary transportation projects, as well as selected local planning projects and development-related traffic studies. The model includes a more detailed network and zone system and is based on SCAG's TransCAD version five Regional Model.
3. Support the jurisdictions of San Bernardino County in implementing the Countywide vision.

## Regional & Subregional Planning

### Task 0404 Subregional Planning

4. Support both the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee and the Planning and Development Technical Forum, consisting of staff from local jurisdictions providing input on transportation and local government planning issues.
5. Manage multiple SCAG and California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) grants, including the projects: Development of Greenhouse Gas Implementation Tools; San Bernardino County Habitat Conservation Framework; and Complete Streets and Safe Routes to School Implementation Strategy. Submit additional grants for sustainability projects. The budget includes \$400,000 to match planning, project development, and/or construction funds for Sustainability and Active Transportation studies/projects in the Valley and \$150,000 for the Mountain/Desert Region. The purpose is to make SANBAG and jurisdiction grant applications as competitive as possible.
6. Support SANBAG project development efforts with traffic analyses and impact assessments.
7. Maintain the policies in the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan.
8. Seek to implement the San Bernardino County Non-Motorized Transportation Plan, in conjunction with local jurisdictions. The Non-Motorized Plan requires updating every five years to maintain project funding eligibility for the new statewide and regional Active Transportation Program (ATP), but periodic amendments are also required to keep it current.
9. Manage the Active Transportation and Sustainability initiatives for SANBAG as part of the implementation of the SCAG RTP/SCS and in keeping with the goals and objectives of agencies in San Bernardino County.
10. Participate in subregional planning efforts led by local jurisdictions, SCAG, transit agencies or other agencies.
11. Maintain data management capabilities including the Data Management Office Network, Geographic Information System (GIS) workstations and data sets needed to support SANBAG programs.
12. As needed, provide assistance to local jurisdictions to access and manage planning and project data disseminated by SANBAG.
13. Maintain a monitoring database in coordination with the Congestion Management Program and GIS based regional planning data.
14. Maintain the GIS based collision records and analysis system, including a service and support program.
15. Collect and compile data, and distribute data as appropriate to other agencies and organizations.
16. Manage \$1,250,000 in grant funds available from the SCAQMD/Mobile Source Review Committee to support signal synchronization and other signal upgrades to improve arterial traffic flow in the Valley.

### Product

Long-Range Countywide Transportation Plan for San Bernardino County; update of SBTAM; Analysis support for the Measure I Strategic Plan and project development activities; Data and analyses supporting development and updating of the CTP, Modal Alternatives Analyses, Regional Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plan and related activities.

## Regional & Subregional Planning

### Task 0404 Subregional Planning

#### Contract Information

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. C14113, Countywide Habitat Preservation/Conservation Framework, Amount Budgeted \$50,000.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Consulting services to support analysis, modeling, and documentation for the Countywide Transportation Plan, Amount Budgeted \$200,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$200,000.

#### Prior Year Budgeted Commitments

The proposed Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget includes Board approved Fiscal Year 2013/2014 appropriations in the estimated amount of \$50,000.

#### Manager

Steven Smith, Director of Planning

## Regional & Subregional Planning

### Task 0404 Subregional Planning

<b>Expenditures</b>	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	92,670	200,216	259,959	242,581
Regular Part-Time Employees	1,425	39,375	-	-
Overtime	403	16	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	120,821	183,115	262,456	232,224
Professional Services	-	5,460	10,000	10,000
Consulting Services	63,477	-	280,000	240,000
Program Management Fees	-	66,857	24,706	-
Legal Fees	523	-	2,000	2,000
Information Technology Services	18,144	31,661	34,000	34,000
Maintenance-Office Equipment	1,301	43	7,806	8,000
Training/Membership	5,140	284	3,000	3,000
Postage	-	-	-	-
Travel Expense - Employee	3,360	1,754	5,000	5,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	473	796	2,000	2,000
Advertising	-	400	1,132	1,000
Printing - Internal	-	231	568	500
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	200,000	269,294	1,800,000
Communications	135	-	-	-
Record/Equipment Storage	4	-	-	-
Office Expense	-	376	1,000	500
Meeting Expense	68	191	500	500
Office Equip/Software-Inventorial	19,413	584	11,500	5,000
Computer Hardware & Software	9,552	9,391	1,000	3,000
Indirect Allocation-General	215,706	278,968	356,600	406,150
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	-	-	2,000	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	552,614	1,019,718	1,534,521	2,995,455

### Funding Sources

MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	1,080
Local Transportation Fund - Planning	435,489
SCAQMD/Mobile Source Review Comm.	1,250,000
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	1,268,188
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	698
MSI Morongo Basin Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	40,000
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	2,995,455

## **Regional & Subregional Planning**

### **Task 0941 Mountain/Desert Planning and Project Development**

#### **Purpose**

Provide for policy oversight, planning, and project development support for projects in the Mountain/Desert subregion.

#### **Accomplishments**

Provide support to the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee for detailed review and discussion of items of specific impact to that subregion. The task also includes additional staff support in the areas of planning and project development for projects in the Mountain/Desert subregion.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Identify and analyze issues of a routine or special nature that may require policy input specifically from Mountain/Desert jurisdictions, including regional transportation planning, allocation of funds, air quality issues, and legislative issues.
2. Provide support and coordination for regular meetings of the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee.
3. Respond to special requests for reports and materials related to program implementation in the Mountain/Desert subregion.
4. Assist Mountain/Desert representatives with identification of priority projects and strategies for implementing those projects.
5. Participate on project development teams for major transportation projects in the Mountain/Desert subregions.

#### **Product**

1. Policy direction and involvement in SANBAG programs affecting the Mountain/Desert subregion.
2. Planning and technical assistance in cooperation with Caltrans and local jurisdictions relative to project development in the Mountain/Desert subregions.

#### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Regional & Subregional Planning**

**Task 0941 Mountain/Desert Planning and Project Development**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	48,789	36,490	54,095	37,878
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	2,962	972	1,250	1,250
Fringe Allocation-General	50,702	34,260	55,877	37,457
Program Management Fees	1,440	1,498	-	-
Attendance Fees	10,200	8,800	14,400	14,400
Legal Fees	1,948	-	-	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	100	100
Dues & Subscriptions	-	-	-	-
Postage	57	-	400	400
Travel Expense - Employee	721	-	900	900
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	1,691	483	2,500	2,500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	4,708	4,295	6,000	6,000
Printing - External	-	-	-	-
Printing - Internal	-	-	500	500
Office Expense	49	48	500	500
Meeting Expense	37	-	500	500
Indirect Allocation-General	79,886	47,332	75,920	65,510
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>203,188</b>	<b>134,178</b>	<b>212,942</b>	<b>167,895</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	167,895
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>167,895</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0373 Federal/State Fund Administration**

#### **Purpose**

Facilitate and oversee the programming and implementation of transportation projects through funding provided by a variety of Federal and State revenue sources, such as the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), and the State Proposition 1B Bond programs. Funds administered under this task include Surface Transportation Program (STP), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ), Active Transportation Program (ATP), Regional Improvement Program (RIP), Corridor Mobility Improvement Account (CMIA), Trade Corridors Improvement Fund (TCIF), State-Local Partnership Program (SLPP), and various federal appropriations.

#### **Accomplishments**

Accomplishments include obtaining additional State and Federal funding revenues through strategic fund management and timely delivery of existing committed funds. SANBAG manages use of the above funding categories within San Bernardino County and provides local agencies with information on these programs as well, including fund availability through State and Federal transportation programs, and transportation program guidelines, requirements, policies, and schedules. SANBAG is responsible for conducting the project selection, prioritization, and allocation of funds to projects to be funded through State and Federal fund sources such as RIP, STP, CMAQ, and other Programs listed above. SANBAG has developed program management procedures to maximize State and Federal funding levels and guard against loss of State and Federal funds administered by SANBAG because of failure to achieve timely obligation. In addition, SANBAG acts as a liaison between Caltrans and local agencies to assist local implementation of projects funded by State and Federal sources.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Allocate State and Federal funds to maximize delivery of high priority transportation projects within San Bernardino County.
2. Identify opportunities to leverage funding from programs identified above in addition to the typical transportation funds allocated and programmed by SANBAG.
3. Identify eligible candidate projects for various competitive grant programs and identify responsible agencies to submit and implement projects if selected.
4. Prepare or assist in the preparation of complete project applications, approvals, and certifications and assist in meeting other program requirements.
5. Integrate use of State, Federal, local, and private funds in a way that maximizes project delivery and minimizes administrative burdens.
6. Develop program-level annual delivery plans to ensure member agencies deliver projects as planned to maximize funding opportunities and guard against loss.
7. Monitor and track obligation and implementation progress of projects funded with State and Federal funds to protect SANBAG's fiscal allocations pursuant to timely use of funds deadlines.
8. Implement and maintain SANBAG's program/project-level database to support program management activities that ensure the region's delivery goals are met or exceeded on an annual basis and equity is maintained within the different subareas of the county.

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0373 Federal/State Fund Administration**

9. Provide expertise to local agencies as requested for facilitation and implementation of local projects using State and Federal funds by participating on Project Development Teams, providing travel demand modeling support to local project sponsors, providing technical document reviews, and acting as a liaison with State and Federal agencies.
10. Provide assistance to local jurisdictions related to programming funds for projects that are in the SANBAG Development Mitigation Nexus Study funded with State, Federal, and Measure I funds.
11. Perform programming activities including fund allocation and fund management through obligation, implementation, and completion of projects.
12. Coordinate activities listed above with member agencies through the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee (TTAC) and other interagency forums.

### **Product**

An objective, efficient, and timely process to allocate available transportation-related funding to the projects that provide the greatest transportation benefit relative to their cost and to ensure that all transportation funds allocated to projects within San Bernardino County are used in a timely manner without risk of loss.

### **Contract Information**

- a. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, On-call Air Quality Analysis, Amount Budgeted \$20,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$50,000.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0373 Federal/State Fund Administration**

<b>Expenditures</b>	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	202,240	218,289	170,123	163,580
Regular Part-Time Employees	15,051	5,066	11,440	8,140
Overtime	40	15	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	198,180	199,643	171,756	156,595
Professional Services	-	-	20,000	20,000
Consulting Services	8,740	5,110	-	-
Legal Fees	238	-	1,000	1,000
Training/Membership	795	-	2,500	2,500
Postage	214	18	500	500
Travel Expense - Employee	1,353	242	8,000	8,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	285	234	2,500	2,500
Printing - External	-	-	600	600
Printing - Internal	-	-	500	500
Office Expense	-	-	200	200
Meeting Expense	170	-	250	250
Indirect Allocation-General	323,991	279,159	241,175	280,840
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>751,296</b>	<b>707,777</b>	<b>630,544</b>	<b>645,205</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	36,050
Planning, Programming & Monitoring	609,155
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>645,205</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0500 Transportation Improvement Program**

#### **Purpose**

In cooperation with other County Transportation Commissions, the California Transportation Commission (CTC), the California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS), and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), prepare accurate, timely County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) submittals for inclusion in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) and State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) to allow delivery of transportation projects on schedule and to demonstrate compliance with State and Federal fiscal constraint and air quality conformity requirements.

#### **Accomplishments**

Accomplishments include numerous approved FTIPs and STIPs that facilitate development of regionally significant projects, air quality conformity findings, and obligation of State and Federal funds and continued maintenance and expansion of an on-line programming database that allows local jurisdictions to make electronic FTIP amendment submittals to SANBAG. The database also serves as a programming data hub and "warehouse" that contains all important programming information and federal records pertinent to each project.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Work with SCAG, CALTRANS District 8, and CALTRANS Headquarters to ensure that candidate 2015 FTIP projects meet eligibility requirements, including fiscal constraint. Prepare timely implementation reports on projects identified in the FTIP as Transportation Control Measures for air quality conformity purposes. Participate in the FTIP public process as needed, such as testifying for projects on behalf of local agencies during FTIP hearings. Respond as necessary to ensure approval of the 2015 FTIP.
2. Meet and confer with CTC staff and Commissioners to advocate for STIP funding of key projects through the Regional and Interregional Programs as appropriate. Assist in coordination of inter-county projects during the development of STIP candidate project recommendations. Assist in development of legislative support for candidate projects.
3. Prepare and administer amendments to the FTIP and STIP including reviewing amendment requests for eligibility and completeness; transmitting amendment requests as appropriate to the SANBAG Board for approval; preparing and transmitting FTIP amendment requests to SCAG and STIP amendment requests to CALTRANS District 8; preparing a financial report for each amendment; and tracking amendment requests through the amendment process.
4. Represent San Bernardino countywide programming interests at statewide meetings such as the Regional Transportation Planning Agencies' (RTPA) meeting, CTC meetings, Southern California's Programming/Planning group meeting, Transportation Conformity Working Group meetings, and the California Federal Programming Group meetings.
5. Provide assistance in responding to inquiries from Board members, local agency staff, CALTRANS, the press, and the public about the programming status of various transportation projects.
6. Maintain the accuracy of the SANBAG Programming Database to track all projects listed in State and Federal programming documents. Coordinate these efforts with SCAG and CALTRANS database efforts to ensure the accuracy of the project records.
7. Coordinate with CALTRANS District 8 and CALTRANS Headquarters to ensure timely SB45 reports are submitted to SANBAG for review and concurrence. Resolve SB45 report issues and coordinate with CALTRANS for corrective actions when necessary.

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0500 Transportation Improvement Program

### **Product**

Programming documents that support the delivery of State and Federal funded projects in San Bernardino County and maintenance of a database that provides programming and project information to local project sponsors.

### **Contract Information**

- a. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, SCAG FTIP Database Connection, Amount Budgeted \$50,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$50,000.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0500 Transportation Improvement Program

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Regular Full-Time Employees	87,707	91,161	88,593	86,349
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	3,300
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	85,929	83,368	89,444	82,661
Consulting Services	-	-	50,000	50,000
Legal Fees	-	-	2,000	2,644
Training/Membership	-	-	1,500	1,500
Postage	-	-	300	300
Travel Expense - Employee	472	663	1,500	1,500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	485	47	1,500	1,500
Advertising	-	-	500	500
Printing - Internal	-	-	600	600
Office Expense	-	-	200	200
Meeting Expense	-	-	300	300
Indirect Allocation-General	135,391	115,177	121,528	147,394
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>309,983</b>	<b>290,417</b>	<b>357,965</b>	<b>378,748</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	221,880
Planning, Programming & Monitoring	156,868
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>378,748</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0501 Federal/Transit Act Programming**

#### **Purpose**

Ensure timely and effective use of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding apportioned to San Bernardino County and seek additional funding from Federal transit discretionary funds to support and improve transit operating and capital investments.

#### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG validates annual apportionment formulas and allocates FTA Sections 5307/5337/5339 funds, which are urban formula bus and rail funds apportioned to the Los Angeles/Long Beach, San Bernardino/Riverside, and Victorville/Hesperia/Apple Valley Urbanized Areas (UZA's). SANBAG also evaluates, recommends, and programs projects for receipt of FTA Section 5310 funds (Special Needs for Senior Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities) and determines the distribution of FTA Section 5311 funds (rural formula bus) to eligible rural transit operators. SANBAG staff has participated in advising the State in its administration of the FTA Section 5310. SANBAG has also coordinated and supported requests for discretionary FTA funding for various transit operators. In addition, the Board has adopted a policy that the determination of Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) awards for transit projects will be based upon the biennial multi-year short range transit plans (SRTP) prepared by the eligible operators.

#### **Work Elements**

This task includes determining the distribution of FTA formula and CMAQ funds committed to transit projects. It also includes coordinating requests from the transit operators for additional discretionary funding. The task also includes contracting for Federal Single Audits of the small urban and rural operators.

1. Prepare annual Section 5311 Program of Projects (POP), and provide assistance in preparing Section 5311 grant applications.
2. Monitor Congressional appropriation of FTA funds and FTA regulation promulgation.
3. Provide assistance to operators in preparation of Section 5307 POP and grant application.
4. Provide concurrence with the use of Section 5307 and/or 5337 apportioned to the San Bernardino Valley by the Southern California Regional Rail Authority.
5. Maintain Federal Sections 5307, 5339, and 5311 formula grant monitoring system to ensure timely commitment of funds.
6. Participate in review and prioritization of FTA Sections 5310 applications and prepare recommendation for Board support.
7. Support operators' requests for discretionary capital funds.

#### **Product**

Programming of Federal Transit Act funding for eligible transit operator projects.

#### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0501 Federal/Transit Act Programming**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	2,418	13,130	23,045	36,892
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	2,369	12,008	23,267	35,317
Auditing & Accounting	4,228	-	-	-
Postage	-	-	100	100
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	200	200
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	200	200
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Meeting Expense	-	-	200	200
Indirect Allocation-General	3,733	16,590	31,612	61,768
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,749</b>	<b>41,728</b>	<b>78,724</b>	<b>134,777</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Planning	800
Planning, Programming & Monitoring	133,977
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>134,777</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0502 TDA Administration**

#### **Purpose**

Ensure timely and effective use of Local Transportation Funds (LTF) and State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) made available by the Transportation Development Act (TDA). Ensure all requirements are met by SANBAG and the recipients of TDA funds.

#### **Accomplishments**

The Board adopts the definition of "Unmet Needs" and "Reasonable to Meet" each July when it sets the dates for conducting the unmet transit needs public hearings. In February 2014, the Board adopted the formal findings from the September 2013 hearings. In March 2014, the Board approved an apportionment of LTF for Fiscal Year 2014/2015 in the amount of \$80.5 million, of which \$74.9 million is new revenue and the balance is from undesignated fund balances. These funds are made available for transportation planning; fund administration; and pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and street improvements. SANBAG anticipates STAF receipts of \$10.2 million during Fiscal Year 2014/2015 based on communication from the State Controller's Office.

#### **Work Elements**

Administer the funds made available by the Transportation Development Act - LTF and STAF, including contracting for fiscal and compliance audits of all claimants, including Omnitrans and Valley Transportation Services. Conduct annual Unmet Transit Needs public hearings within the Mountain/Desert Region of the County and develop formal findings to the testimony received. Continue participation as needed on the State TDA Advisory Committee.

1. For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2014, prepare State Controller report for LTF and STAF, coordinate with SANBAG auditor for audit of LTF and STAF funds, and monitor contract auditor work and final product for TDA claimants.
2. Provide assistance in preparation of TDA claims and claim amendments.
3. Obtain SANBAG Board approval of LTF and STAF Allocation Resolution.
4. Maintain TDA monitoring systems which include: 1) For LTF: track monthly Board of Equalization (BOE) receipts versus estimates; prepare allocation and disbursement instructions; monitor quarterly interest earnings and monthly cash balances, determine status of transit capital allocations, bicycle/pedestrian and bus stop access improvement awards, unpaid allocations and unallocated apportionments and 2) For STAF: track monthly allocations and disbursements, interest earnings, and cash balances.
5. Forward all approved allocations to Auditor/Controller with copy to appropriate claimant and issue disbursement instructions to the County Auditor/Controller.
6. Schedule, mail and publish notices for annual TDA unmet transit needs public hearings (a minimum of three hearings will be held in the Mountain/Desert Region). Obtain court recorder services for public hearings. Prepare summary of testimony received, recommended staff response and formal findings for review by Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council (PASTACC) and the hearing boards. Obtain Board adoption of formal findings.
7. Prepare a revised LTF estimate and apportionments for Fiscal Year 2014/2015 if needed, and prepare the LTF estimate and apportionments for Fiscal Year 2015/2016 for Board approval.

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0502 TDA Administration**

8. Coordinate with contract auditor conducting the fiscal and compliance audit of all claimants receiving TDA funds during Fiscal Year 2013/2014. Review all draft audits for accuracy.
9. Attend and participate in Statewide TDA Advisory Committee meetings.
10. Coordinate with SANBAG on-call consultant on preparation of an update of the SANBAG TDA Fund Application Manual and development of a TDA database for tracking allocations and disbursements.
11. Prepare and issue a Request for Proposals for the TDA Triennial Performance Audits of all transit agencies and SANBAG.

### **Product**

Fulfill statutory responsibility to allocate and disburse TDA funds.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000728, Financial and Compliance Auditing Services for Transit Providers, Amount Budgeted \$156,000.
  - ii. 1000729, Financial and Compliance Auditing Services for TDA Claimants and Measure I Local Pass-Through Revenue Recipients, Amount Budgeted \$135,000.
  - iii. 1000939, Transportation Development Act Services and Updates, Amount Budgeted \$120,000.
- b. New Contracts
  - i. RFP, Transportation Development Act Triennial Performance Audits, Amount Budgeted \$125,000, Total Estimated Contract Amount \$125,000.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0502 TDA Administration**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	23,997	37,298	120,128	92,008
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	181	1,500	-
Fringe Allocation-General	23,510	34,275	122,795	88,079
Professional Services	983	13,749	15,000	-
Consulting Services	-	-	50,000	120,000
Auditing & Accounting	142,693	366,675	300,000	416,000
Legal Fees	831	-	1,000	1,000
Postage	92	15	500	500
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	500	200
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	500	200
Advertising	819	-	500	200
Printing - External	-	-	100	300
Printing - Internal	-	-	100	100
Record/Equipment Storage	-	-	-	-
Other Service Charges	-	-	-	-
Indirect Allocation-General	37,044	47,352	166,843	154,045
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>229,969</b>	<b>499,544</b>	<b>779,466</b>	<b>872,632</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Admin	872,632
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>872,632</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0504 Measure I Administration**

#### **Purpose**

Administer the Local Pass-Through Funds including: 1) the distribution of funds per the Measure I Expenditure Plan; 2) processing the checks; 3) updating population and tax collection information; and 4) annual performance audits. Provide assistance to local jurisdictions in meeting the objectives of the Measure I Expenditure Plan, and provide support to the Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee.

#### **Accomplishments**

Administer the Measure I Program. Per the voter approved requirements of Measure I, an Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee (ITOC) was formed in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. This group of five community members was selected by the Board of Directors and reviewed the annual Measure I audits to insure consistency with the Expenditure Plan.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Monthly, after receipt of Board of Equalization (BOE) payment, run the Measure I distribution program.
2. Monthly, produce checks, making necessary adjustments to distribution program amounts due to Debt Service funds held by The Bank of New York Trust Company and overpayments/underpayments due to population or sales tax collection updates.
3. Quarterly, make point of sale adjustments to the distribution programs based on information received from an analysis of sales tax receipts obtained from the Board of Equalization.
4. Annually, make population estimate adjustments to the distribution programs based on information received from the Department of Finance.
5. Annually, contract with an audit firm to conduct financial and compliance audits of cities and the County.
6. Annually, review findings of audit firm prior to finalizing audit reports.
7. Prepare financial forecasts and guidance on adoption of the Five Year Capital Improvement Programs.
8. Maintain contact and relationship with Board of Equalization to perform functions incident to the administration and operation of the tax collection program.
9. Develop and refine policies specific to Measure I Program.
10. Provide support to the Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee (ITOC).

#### **Product**

1. Monthly distribution of Measure I Pass Through.
2. Annual audit reports.
3. Annual Measure I Pass-Through Funds Audit Summary Report to Board of Directors.

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0504 Measure I Administration**

4. Annual Summary Report of All Member Agencies Capital Improvement Plans for their Measure I Pass-Through Funds.
5. Annual ITOC review and report to the Board of Directors on the Measure I Expenditure Plan.

### **Contract Information**

- a. Existing Contracts
  - i. 1000729, Annual Audit of Measure I Pass-Through Funds, Amount Budgeted \$140,492.
  - ii. 1000728, Annual Compliance Audits for Transit Operators, Amount Budgeted \$76,875.
  - iii. 1000098, Quarterly Sales Tax Analysis, Amount Budgeted \$9,600.

### **Manager**

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0504 Measure I Administration**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	47,028	58,393	92,830	79,107
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	46,074	53,401	89,721	75,730
Professional Services	9,631	9,600	44,270	9,600
Auditing & Accounting	77,050	120,399	158,688	247,367
Attendance Fees	31,500	30,800	32,900	34,800
Legal Fees	1,021	1,586	8,000	-
Maintenance-Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	500
Training/Membership	-	-	-	-
Postage	-	-	-	200
Travel Expense - Employee	60	-	-	-
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	310	884	330	1,000
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	-	32	500	-
Printing - Internal	-	-	-	500
Stimulus Payments	9,237,973	7,444,790	717,182	-
Office Expense	-	-	800	1,000
Meeting Expense	206	251	-	200
Indirect Allocation-General	72,596	73,777	122,340	132,448
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,523,448</b>	<b>7,793,914</b>	<b>1,267,561</b>	<b>582,452</b>
 <b>Funding Sources</b>				
MSI Valley Admin				445,097
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin				137,355
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>582,452</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0506 Local Transportation Fund

### **Purpose**

To serve as a depository for San Bernardino County Local Transportation Fund (LTF) prior to allocation and disbursement to transit agencies and local jurisdictions.

### **Accomplishments**

As the administrator of the San Bernardino County Local Transportation Funds (LTF), SANBAG has annually disbursed the funds based on the Board of Director's adopted apportionment and/or revised apportionment and in accordance with the Transportation Development Act (TDA) Statutes and the California Code of Regulations.

### **Work Elements**

This task contains pass-through funds and does not include any budget for SANBAG tasks funded by LTF Administration, Programming and Planning, or Rail. This task is for accounting purposes only.

### **Product**

Fiscal Accounting. The TDA, also known as the Mills-Alquist Deddeh Act, authorized the creation of the LTF for transportation purposes. LTF revenues are derived from ¼ cent of the retail sales tax collected within San Bernardino County. The State Board of Equalization returns the ¼ cent to the County according to the amount of tax collected. LTF is allocated in a specific priority order: 1) Administration Allocations, which are sums as are necessary for SANBAG and the County Auditor/Controller to administer the Fund; 2) Planning and Programming Allocations, up to 3% of the annual revenues for SANBAG and a 3/4% share to SCAG; 3) Pedestrian and Bicycle Allocations, 2% of the remaining annual revenues; 4) Rail Passenger Service Allocation up to area of apportionment; 5) Community Transit Service Allocation up to 5% of the annual revenue; 6) Public Transportation Allocations up to area of apportionment; and 7) Miscellaneous Transportation Allocations, including contract transit service, street and road projects, and projects that are provided for use by pedestrians and bicycles in the Mountain/Desert Region up to area of apportionment. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Section 6644, prior to March 1st the Commission shall determine and advise all prospective claimants of the amounts of all area apportionments from the fund.

In March 2014, after administrative and planning and programming allocations, the Board approved an apportionment of \$76,693,040 million for Fiscal Year 2014/2015, of which \$74.9 million is new revenue and the balance is from undesignated fund balance. The total LTF available, including allocated and unallocated fund balance, is estimated to be \$129,568,215. Of this, the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget includes anticipated pass through payments of \$63,196,177. LTF allocations to SANBAG projects are budgeted directly in Transit and Passenger Rail Program tasks.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0506 Local Transportation Fund**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Pass-Thru Payments	61,027,928	70,919,453	96,855,402	63,196,177
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>61,027,928</b>	<b>70,919,453</b>	<b>96,855,402</b>	<b>63,196,177</b>

**Funding Sources**

Local Transportation Fund - Pass Through	63,196,177
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>63,196,177</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0507 State Transit Assistance Fund

### **Purpose**

To serve as the depository for the San Bernardino County State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) prior to allocation and distribution to transit agencies and operators.

### **Accomplishments**

As the administrator of the STAF, SANBAG has annually allocated funds to transit agencies and operators for capital projects based on the Board-approved Short Range Transit Plans (SRTP) and Budgets or amendments thereto from each operator and to SANBAG for rail capital projects in accordance with the Transportation Development Act (TDA) Statutes and the California Code of Regulations.

### **Work Elements**

This task contains pass-through funds and does not include any budget for SANBAG tasks funded by STAF Rail. This task is for accounting purposes only.

### **Product**

**Fiscal Accounting.** The STAF was created under Chapter 161 of the Statutes of 1979 (SB 620) and provides a second source of TDA funding for transportation planning and mass transportation specified by the Legislature. Funds are derived from the statewide sales tax on gasoline and diesel fuel. The money is appropriated to the State Controller by the legislature. Pursuant to Public Utility Code (PUC) Section 99313, 50% of the Statewide STAF is allocated to SANBAG based on the ratio of the population of the area under its jurisdiction to the total population of the State. In addition, and pursuant to PUC Section 99314, the other 50% is allocated to each of the eligible transit operators and to SANBAG as a member agency of Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) based on the ratio of total fare and local support revenue of the local operators during the prior fiscal year to the total fare and local support revenue of all the operators in the State. STA funds must be disbursed by a resolution adopted by the SANBAG Board and may not be allocated for administration or street and road projects. STA funds may be allocated for operations if certain efficiency standards are met. In the recent past, the STAF program has been inconsistently funded by the State. However, the Gas Tax Swap approved by Assembly Bill x8-6, Senate Bill 70 and Assembly Bill 105 restored a steady revenue stream to the program.

According to the California State Controller, San Bernardino County is expected to receive allocations totaling \$10,201,622 for Fiscal Year 2014/2015. The total STAF available, including allocated and unallocated fund balance, is estimated to be \$63,061,129. Of this, the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget includes anticipated pass through payments of \$23,678,391. STAF allocations to SANBAG projects are budgeted directly in Transit and Passenger Rail Program tasks.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0507 State Transit Assistance Fund**

<b>Expenditures</b>	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
	Actual	Actual	Revised Budget	Budget
Pass-Thru Payments	4,858,073	15,768,128	34,710,747	23,678,391
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,858,073</b>	<b>15,768,128</b>	<b>34,710,747</b>	<b>23,678,391</b>

**Funding Sources**

State Transit Assist Fund - Pass Through	23,678,391
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>23,678,391</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0515 Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation**

#### **Purpose**

Conduct an apportionment/allocation planning activity to assist in budgeting for capital projects pursuant to a process established through the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan. The process entails four steps, including the identification of needs, fund apportionment, fund allocation, and fund expenditure. This is integrated with fund programming and the State and Federal fund obligation processing. The actual allocations occur through the annual adoption of the SANBAG budget.

#### **Accomplishments**

The first allocation planning process under Measure I 2010-2040 took place for Fiscal Year 2010/2011. The process involved an analysis over the first five years of the new Measure, including: the identification of program needs; projection of Measure I, State, and Federal revenues; analysis of cash-flow requirements for each program; and the analysis of the need for bonding against Measure I revenues over the first five years. Since Fiscal Year 2012/2013, the Ten-Year Delivery Plan, updated at least every two years, has provided an overall framework for project funding and scheduling and helps guide the annual allocation recommendations. The EcoSys capital project planning, scheduling, and budgeting tool has been developed to assist in multiple project delivery functions, including support for the allocation planning process.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Distribute requests for Capital Project Needs Analyses to local jurisdictions and SANBAG program managers and compile the responses into a comprehensive assessment of funding needs for each Fiscal Year.
2. Conduct a cash-flow analysis of needs versus available revenues and develop alternatives for the allocation of Measure I funds, together with the use of State and Federal funds.
3. Prepare an allocation proposal(s) for consideration in the SANBAG budgeting process.
4. Refine a process for tracking Measure I allocations, expenditures, and revenues. Link to the SANBAG financial system to obtain data supporting the financial analyses required to manage Measure I allocations and expenditures.
5. Reimburse jurisdictions for Measure I Valley Major Street/Arterial Sub-Program expenditures and maintain documentation.

#### **Product**

Improved regional arterial street system in the Valley, annual listing of capital project needs, and an allocation planning proposal for consideration in the SANBAG budget.

#### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0515 Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	22,176	13,747	28,813	35,453
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	20,879	9,410	29,090	33,939
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	238	3,814	1,000	1,000
Postage	182	-	250	250
Printing - Internal	-	-	200	200
Major Street Payments	769,339	2,014,049	17,587,541	18,494,146
Indirect Allocation-General	34,232	17,368	39,525	59,358
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>847,046</b>	<b>2,058,388</b>	<b>17,686,419</b>	<b>18,624,346</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
MSI Valley Admin				130,200
MSI Valley Fund-Arterials				18,494,146
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>				<b>18,624,346</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0516 Measure I Mountain/Desert Apportionment & Allocations**

#### **Purpose**

Measure I 2010-2040 includes the Major Local Highways (MLH) and the Project Development/Traffic Management Systems (PDTMS) Programs for each of the Mountain/Desert Subareas. The MLH Program is funded with 25% of the Measure I revenue collected within the subarea and provides funds for major streets and highways serving as primary routes of travel within the subarea, which may include State highways and freeways, where appropriate. The PDTMS Program is funded with 2% of the Measure I revenue collected within the subarea and provides funds for projects including but not limited to corridor studies, project study reports, projects to improve traffic flow and maximize use of traffic facilities, congestion management, commuter assistance programs, and programs that contribute to environmental enhancement associated with highway facilities. Projects for both Programs are recommended for funding by subarea representatives to the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and the Board for allocation. Projects are administered on a cost reimbursement basis per the terms of a Project Funding Agreement between SANBAG and the sponsoring agency.

#### **Accomplishments**

During development of the Ten-Year Delivery Plan, Mountain/Desert Subarea representatives, the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee, and the Board established project priorities for each respective subarea. Mountain/Desert Subarea representatives continue to work together to recommend implementation strategies for these programs to the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and Board and to modify the project list as needed. As the administrator of Measure I 2010-2040, SANBAG will disburse funds based on Board allocations to specific projects in accordance with the Measure I Strategic Plan.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Facilitate Mountain/Desert Subarea meetings when requests are received for project MLH or PDTMS allocations.
2. Present Mountain/Desert Subarea representatives' allocation recommendations to the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and Board for approval.
3. Maintain a master list of projects eligible for MLH funding and projects that have received allocations, with anticipated implementation schedules and fund availability.
4. Ensure geographic equity in MLH allocations throughout each Subarea as adjusted to account for the time-value of money.
5. Develop allocation funding agreements and reimburse program funds to local jurisdictions for eligible expenditures based on invoices received.

#### **Product**

Implementation of the Measure I 2010-2040 Mountain/Desert Subarea MLH and PDTMS Programs.

#### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0516 Measure I Mountain/Desert Apportionment & Allocation**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	-	-	9,589	19,408
Fringe Allocation-General	-	-	9,681	18,579
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Program Management Fees	18,544	-	-	-
Legal Fees	-	-	2,000	1,000
Construction Capital	-	-	-	-
Postage	-	-	200	200
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	200	200
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	300	300
Advertising	-	-	-	-
Printing - External	-	-	-	-
Printing - Internal	-	-	200	200
Contributions/Sponsorships	-	-	-	-
Major Street Payments	-	-	-	-
Major Local Highway Payments	-	1,663,655	10,758,221	18,102,876
Project Develop Traffic Mgmt Sys Pmt	-	8,311	685,089	555,080
Indirect Allocation-General	-	-	13,154	32,494
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	1,276	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,820</b>	<b>1,671,966</b>	<b>11,478,634</b>	<b>18,730,337</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	72,381
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Major Local Hwy	5,897,206
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	505,080
MSI Colorado River Fund-Major Local High	141,000
MSI Morongo Basin Fund-Major Local Hwy	808,341
MSI Morongo Basin Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	25,000
MSI Mountain Fund-Major Local Highway	500,000
MSI Mountain Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	25,000
Victor Valley Major Local Hwy Bond Fund	10,756,329
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>18,730,337</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0609 Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning

### **Purpose**

Update and maintain Measure I 2010-2040 Ten-Year Delivery Plan as a comprehensive road map for the delivery of capital projects in the upcoming ten years of the new Measure.

### **Accomplishments**

The 2014 update to the Ten-Year Delivery Plan was approved by the SANBAG Board on March 5, 2014. This update facilitated the 2014 bond sale in March 2014 where \$120 million of bonds were successfully sold. The update of the Ten-Year Delivery Plan built upon the foundation of the initial Ten-Year Delivery Plan developed in 2012 and incorporated the expedited delivery of Tier 1 Interchanges in the San Bernardino Valley Freeway Interchange Program.

### **Work Elements**

Activities under this task include updating and maintenance of the approved Ten-Year Delivery Plan as project scopes, schedules, and priorities change. Guidelines will be refined on how to process plan updates within the policy framework of SANBAG's Strategic Plan. These updates will be performed through the utilization of EcoSys to update cost and schedule data, and to update cash-flow analysis to balance project funding needs with projected revenue. From the cash-flow analysis output, eligible fund types will be assigned to the projects in accordance with the project schedules. The work will be performed by SANBAG staff and SANBAG's Program Management Consultant, Parsons.

1. Update guidelines for updates to the ten-year delivery plan as needed.
2. Perform Plan updates in accordance with the guidelines.
3. Work with Project Delivery to maintain data integrity in the Ecosys environment.
4. Perform strategic programming as needed.

### **Product**

Ten-Year Delivery Plan Update Guidelines and Ten-Year Delivery Plan updates.

### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0609 Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Regular Full-Time Employees	38,632	69,045	86,870	131,391
Overtime	-	94	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	37,849	63,229	87,512	125,781
Professional Services	8,240	-	17,760	10,000
Program Management Fees	136,654	1,057	40,800	-
Training/Membership	-	-	1,600	1,600
Postage	-	-	100	100
Travel Expense - Employee	-	-	500	500
Travel Expense - Non-Employee	-	-	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	-	500	500
Travel Expense-Mileage-Non-Employee	-	-	500	500
Indirect Allocation-General	59,635	87,353	116,729	219,985
Indirect Allocation-Project Management	33	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>281,042</b>	<b>220,778</b>	<b>353,371</b>	<b>490,857</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Admin	13,700
MSI Mtn./Desert Admin	97,676
MSI Valley Fund-Freeway Projects	123,063
MSI Valley Fund-Fwy Interchange	122,772
MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations	122,432
MSI Valley Fund-Traffic Mgmt Sys	11,214
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>490,857</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

### **Task 0610 Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advancements**

#### **Purpose**

Administer the Project Advancement Reimbursement Program. Measure I 2010-2040 included programs for advancement of interchange, arterial, and grade separation projects with local funds. The project advancement strategy allowed projects included in the expenditure plan for these programs to advance to construction using local funds prior to the availability of Measure I 2010-2040 revenues with a commitment by SANBAG for later reimbursement of the eligible share of the project cost. The project advancement strategy allocates at least 40% of the Measure I funds available for the Valley Freeway Interchange and Major Street Programs to reimbursement of Project Advancement Agreements (PAA) based on policies in the Measure I Strategic Plan. It is necessary for SANBAG to track these commitments and reimbursement as future liabilities for financial reports.

#### **Accomplishments**

A project advancement strategy was approved by the SANBAG Board of Directors in December 2005. A model interagency agreement to implement the strategy was approved by the Board in April 2006. Policies for reimbursement of PAAs were approved in the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan in April 2009. Reimbursement of PAAs began according to those policies in Fiscal Year 2010/2011 based on local jurisdiction submittal of consultant/contractor invoices and the chronological reimbursement policy in the Measure I Strategic Plan. Repayment of PAAs for the Valley Freeway Interchange Program was completed in Fiscal Year 2013/2014.

#### **Work Elements**

1. Track and process reimbursement invoices according to adopted Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan reimbursement policies.
2. Maintain an up-to-date list of current and future reimbursement commitments and accounting.
3. Maintain an appropriate relationship between fair share development contributions and public share contributions according to Measure I Strategic Plan policies.

#### **Product**

Reimbursement to local jurisdictions of prior expenditures for PAA projects.

#### **Manager**

Andrea Zureick, Director of Fund Administration and Programming

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0610 Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advancements

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Regular Full-Time Employees	3,591	11,835	17,892	9,253
Regular Part-Time Employees	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-
Fringe Allocation-General	3,519	10,823	16,168	8,858
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	238	304	1,000	1,000
Postage	-	-	200	200
Travel Expense-Mileage-Employee	-	18	200	200
Printing - Internal	-	-	200	200
Project Advancements Payments	21,402,452	17,109,011	18,463,713	11,361,899
Office Expense	-	-	-	-
Indirect Allocation-General	5,544	14,953	15,826	15,492
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>21,415,343</b>	<b>17,146,944</b>	<b>18,515,199</b>	<b>11,397,102</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Admin	35,203
MSI Valley Fund-Project Adv Agreements	11,361,899
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>11,397,102</b>

## **Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task** 0918 Measure I Local Pass Through

### **Purpose**

Serve as a depository for Measure I Local Pass Through Funds and provide distribution to local jurisdictions.

### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG has distributed Measure I funds based on the formula specified by Ordinance to the valley and mountain/desert cities and the County of San Bernardino since 1990.

### **Work Elements**

The Measure I ordinance stipulates that a portion of the proceeds from the half cent transactions and use tax collected in San Bernardino County be distributed to local jurisdictions. The Valley portion will be distributed among the Valley cities and the Valley portion of the County based on the ratio of each jurisdiction's population to the total Valley population. The Mountain/Desert Subareas' portion will be distributed among the Mountain/Desert cities and the Mountain/Desert portion of the County with a formula based 50% on sales and use tax generated at point of generation in each subarea and 50% on population. SANBAG annually adjusts the allocation formula January 1st of each year to reflect population changes as prepared by State Department of Finance for both the Valley and Mountain/Desert Subareas and quarterly adjusts the point of generation data based on actual collections for the subareas. The task identifies what portion is funded from the Measure I Valley and Measure I Mountain/Desert Subareas.

This task contains the actual pass-through funds and does not include any budget for administrative costs. This task is for accounting purposes only.

### **Product**

Fiscal Accounting.

### **Manager**

William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**Transportation Fund Administration & Programming**

**Task 0918 Measure I Local Pass Through**

	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Pass-Thru Payments	38,644,550	38,889,178	39,082,300	40,031,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>38,644,550</b>	<b>38,889,178</b>	<b>39,082,300</b>	<b>40,031,700</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Fund-Local Street	22,041,100
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Local Street	10,327,000
MSI North Desert Fund-Local Street	4,884,000
MSI Colorado River Fund-Local Street	153,900
MSI Morongo Basin Fund-Local Street	1,462,100
MSI Mountain Fund-Local Street	1,163,600
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>40,031,700</b>

## **Debt Service**

**Task** 0965 2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond

### **Purpose**

Account for the proceeds held by the Bond Trustee, The Bank of New York Trust Company N.A., for the Debt Service on the 2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond.

### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG monitored the activities of the trustee in the investment and disbursement of bond proceeds. This activity relates to the 2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond issuance.

### **Work Elements**

This task accounts for the debt service of the 2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond.

The task contains the accounting of the principal, interest and fiscal charges of the debt service fund. This task is for accounting purposes only.

### **Product**

Fiscal Accounting.

### **Manager**

William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**Debt Service**

**Task 0965 2012A Sales Tax Revenue Bond**

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bond Principal	-	-	-	1,910,000
Bond Interest	-	-	4,163,340	4,163,340
Fiscal Agent Fees	-	2,371	3,500	3,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>4,166,840</b>	<b>6,076,840</b>

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations	2,485,425
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Major Local Hwy	1,306,520
MSI Cajon Pass Fund	2,284,895
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>6,076,840</b>

## **Debt Service**

**Task** 0966 2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond

### **Purpose**

Account for the proceeds held by the Bond Trustee, The Bank of New York Trust Company N.A., for the Debt Service on the 2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond.

### **Accomplishments**

SANBAG monitored the activities of the trustee in the investment and disbursement of bond proceeds. This activity relates to the 2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond issuance.

### **Work Elements**

This task accounts for the debt service of the 2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond.

The task contains the accounting of the principal, interest and fiscal charges of the debt service fund. This task is for accounting purposes only.

### **Product**

Fiscal Accounting.

### **Manager**

William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**Debt Service**

**Task** 0966 2014A Sales Tax Revenue Bond

	2011-2012 Actual	2012-2013 Actual	2013-2014 Revised Budget	2014-2015 Budget
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bond Principal	-	-	-	-
Bond Interest	-	-	4,150,000	5,502,342
Fiscal Agent Fees	-	-	3,500	3,500
Total Expenditures	-	-	4,153,500	5,505,842

**Funding Sources**

MSI Valley Fund-Fwy Interchange				1,101,168
MSI Valley Fund-Grade Separations				1,972,745
MSI Valley Fund-Metrolink/Rail Service				1,238,816
MSI Victor Valley Fund-Major Local Hwy				275,292
MSI Cajon Pass Fund				917,821
Total Funding Sources				5,505,842



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 6

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Request for Proposal 14134 for Temporary Employment Services

**Recommendation:**\* That the Committee recommend the Board authorize and approve release of Request for Proposal 14134 for qualified firms to provide On-Call Temporary Employment Services for staff support for San Bernardino Associated Governments agency-wide.

**Background:** Authorize and approve release of Request for Proposal (RFP) 14134. The Scope of Work for temporary employment services is attached to this agenda item. The services provided will be on an "as-needed" basis with no guaranteed level of usage. The contract(s), if awarded, will secure services for a five (5) year initial term with two (2) one-year option terms.

San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) will utilize the on-call services for temporary employees to assist full-time regular staff when there is an increase in work, employee sickness, employee vacation, or vacant positions. Staff intends to select several firms with different specialties to manage the wide range of positions required at SANBAG.

Pursuant to policy direction, SANBAG is required to award these types of contracts on the basis of demonstrated competence and on the professional qualifications necessary for the satisfactory performance of the services at a fair and reasonable price to SANBAG. Such selection shall take into consideration

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_

In Favor: \_\_\_\_\_ Opposed: \_\_\_\_\_ Abstained: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC 1403d-wws

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403d1-wss.doc>

prior experience of the firm and/or representatives, understanding of work to be completed, knowledge of the working environment, and particular skills and expertise of the firm and/or representatives proposed for the function. Staff will return to the Board with approval of the selected firms for contract award.

**Financial Impact:** This item will be included in SANBAG's Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget under various projects.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator have approved this item and Scope of Services as to form.

**Responsible Staff:** Jeffery Hill, Contract Administrator

## Attachment A

**A. Scope of Work** - The successful proposer(s) shall provide qualified and competent temporary employees, upon request by SANBAG. SANBAG needs temporary employees who possess skills and expertise in the following areas (future needs may not be limited to these categories):

1. Clerical/Administrative
2. Procurement
3. Accounting/Finance

SANBAG has special needs and requirements in relation to each category listed and understands that a single proposer may not have the ability to meet SANBAG's needs and requirements in every category. Therefore, proposers should indicate the categories which they are capable of meeting as defined in this RFP.

SANBAG makes no commitment or guarantee as to the number of personnel that will be requested, the total number of hours required, or the length of time for job assignments under any contract(s) issued as the result of this RFP.

**B. Obligations of Selected Firm(s)** - The selected Firm(s) shall strictly adhere to all state and federal laws with respect to employment discrimination and shall not discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, age or disability.

Depending upon the category and skill level of the required temporary personnel, SANBAG may:

- (1) Ask for resumes and other related information from which SANBAG will select one or more qualified candidates to interview or
- (2) Select an individual with the appropriate skills and experience and arrange for that person to report to a designated work site on a specified date.

Ideally, the Firm will designate a qualified employee acceptable to SANBAG at least two (2) working days prior to the date the employee is required to report to work.

The Firm is responsible for pre-screening any candidates they refer to SANBAG to ensure the candidates possess all the required skills, abilities and experience to perform the assigned tasks. Should SANBAG determine that a temporary employee does not have the required skills, abilities, or experience, the Firm will dismiss that person within the first four (4) hours of employment and will not charge SANBAG for that temporary employee's time.

Temporary personnel shall remain the Firm's employees and shall not receive any of SANBAG benefits. The Firm shall be responsible for all payroll withholding requirements and shall provide any and all benefits required by law to each employee as well as conform to the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-603) by verifying employment eligibility of each person referred to SANBAG.

Some SANBAG positions may require driving SANBAG vehicles and/or personal vehicles in the performance of duties (Class C license only). The Firm shall be responsible for ensuring that Firm employees assigned to SANBAG who need to drive SANBAG or personal vehicles in the performance of their duties submit to and successfully pass a pre-employment five-year California Department of Motor Vehicles background check, drug test, and all ongoing tests required by law. The Firm shall be required to supply SANBAG with Firm employees who meet these standards and requirements. The Firm shall be responsible for all costs associated with pre-employment screening. The Firm shall retain all liability for Firm employees driving SANBAG or personal vehicles in the course and scope of employment and require that Firm employees maintain and provide proof of current Auto Liability Insurance Coverage (FFVR 18) with an insurance carrier possessing credentials acceptable by the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV); SANBAG assumes no liability.

The Firm shall be responsible for ensuring that Firm employees assigned to SANBAG who drive SANBAG vehicles in the performance of their duties are enrolled in the Employer Pull Notice Program (EPN CVC 1808.1) with the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and the Firm shall review their driving records every six months. To accomplish this, the Firm must enroll in the DMV Employer Pull Notice Program to acquire a register code that will allow the Firm to receive confidential information about its employees' driving records (e.g., suspensions, accidents, DUI arrests, etc.). The Firm shall notify SANBAG's Director of Management Services when any Firm employee who drives SANBAG or personal vehicle in performance of SANBAG work receives a license suspension. SANBAG reserves the right to change/end a Firm's employee's assignment based upon this information.

## Attachment A

The Firm shall be responsible for criminal background screening through the California Department of Justice as provided in Penal Code section 11105.3. The Firm shall also request from the California Department of Justice subsequent arrest notifications for each employee who undergoes a criminal background check. The Firm shall not recommend to SANBAG any Firm employee who has been convicted of a violation or attempted violation of any offense specified in Penal Code section 11105.3 or Public Resources Code section 5164. The Firm shall not recommend any Firm employee to SANBAG unless a physician or other qualified medical provider has examined the Firm employee and found to be free of communicable tuberculosis. (Pub. Res. Code section 5163). The Firm will be responsible for all costs for such screening and testing.

The Firm shall obtain the following information from any Firm employee being considered for assignment to SANBAG.

- Does the individual have a family relationship with any SANBAG employee and/or official?

If the answer is "yes", the Firm shall obtain approval from Human Resources prior the assignment of the temporary employee.

Should a Firm's employee assigned to SANBAG resign or request reassignment, the Firm shall provide SANBAG with such notification within one (1) working day of its knowledge of the action.

The Firm shall be responsible for communicating its benefits, timecard, and safety policies to SANBAG and to its employees.

**D. Payment of Overtime** – Prior approval must be obtained from SANBAG for all overtime. With prior approval of overtime, the Firm's temporary employees shall be paid overtime in accordance with California law.

**E. Rights/Obligations of SANBAG** - SANBAG will provide the Firm with the skills, abilities, and experience required for when requesting the Firm to provide a temporary employee.

SANBAG reserves the following rights with regard to any contracts awarded as the result of this RFP:

1. The right to conduct reference and background checks on the Firm's recommended personnel.
2. The right to test any of the Firm's recommended personnel prior to starting work at SANBAG. Time used for this purpose shall not be charged to SANBAG.
3. The right to offer employment to any Firm-referred individual who successfully participates in SANBAG's normal recruitment process. SANBAG shall pay no placement fee to the Firm should this occur.
4. The right to offer direct-hire employment to any individual after six months. SANBAG shall pay no placement fee to the Firm should this occur.
5. The right to refuse to continue the employment of the Firm's temporary personnel when SANBAG determines he/she is unable to perform the assigned duties to SANBAG's satisfaction.
6. The right to have any of the Firm's temporary personnel not satisfactory to SANBAG removed from consideration for all SANBAG assignments.

**F. Salary Ranges and Rates** - SANBAG shall determine the appropriate pay rate for each temporary employee within the agreed-upon range at the time of each request, based upon the skill, ability, and experience level required and the work to be performed. This salary rate shall be consistent with the salary range for the comparable SANBAG classification.

**G. Mark-Up Rates** - Proposers shall specify a mark-up rate for each labor category for which they are proposing. This mark-up rate shall remain firm and fixed throughout the original contract term. SANBAG will consider increases to mark-up rates at the beginning of each optional one-year extension.

**H. Reimbursement of Expenses** - Occasionally, temporary employees may be required to drive their personal vehicles for SANBAG business. The Firm shall provide a means for its employees to report mileage to the Firm for reimbursement by the Firm at the current standard IRS mileage rate. The Firm shall then invoice SANBAG with copies of receipts for the actual amount of such reimbursements.

## Attachment A

- I. **Acknowledgement Required of Employees** - The selected Firm(s) shall require all temporary personnel to acknowledge the following in writing prior to their being assigned to SANBAG:
- That they are not employees of SANBAG and that their compensation and benefits are to be solely provided by the Firm(s);
  - That their assignment to SANBAG does not entitle them to any right or privilege to apply for or to be appointed to any eligibility list or position of employment with SANBAG beyond that to which the general public is entitled; and
  - That SANBAG has the right to request the Firm(s) at any time to terminate their assignment to SANBAG and that they have no recourse against SANBAG in the event of any such termination.

### **POSITION SPECIFICATIONS**

- A. **Clerical/Administrative Employees** - Employees in this category are required to possess computer and typing skills, computer software (Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Outlook) knowledge and experience as defined by the job assignment meeting minimum specifications. Examples of standard job classifications for employees in this category are:

1. **Administrative Assistant** - Minimum two (2) years of general office experience
2. **Legal Administrative Assistant** - Minimum two (2) years of experience in legal office
3. **Senior Administrative Assistant** - Minimum three (3) years of increasingly responsible administrative experience
4. **Receptionist** – Entry-level position; routine and repetitive clerical tasks
5. **Office Assistant** - General clerical work, light typing; minimum two (2) years of related experience

- B. **Professionals** - From time to time, SANBAG requires the services of a particular professional on a temporary basis. The Firm may be required to recruit qualified candidates.

1. **Procurement Professionals** –

- Maintains original contract and procurement documents
- Schedules advertisements, announcements, and conference rooms for RFPs and IFBs
- Analyzes cost/price elements in proposals, bids, amendments, and change orders
- Reviews RFPs, IFBs, contracts, and related documents
- Reviews department and consultant work as to accuracy and compliance
- Creates various documents
- Attends/leads meetings including pre-bid and post-bid
- Assists in other activities during the procurement process
- Assists with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in the Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Program
- Cross trains in a variety of additional technical duties
- Monitors contract insurance compliance
- Performs other related duties as required

2. **Accounting Professionals** –

- Processes accounting and financial documents and technical accounting transactions in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations and procedures; duties may vary according to job assignment.
- Reviews schedules, prepare, and records transactions relating to Transportation Development Act
- Prepares monthly allocation reports of Measure I sales tax funds

## Attachment A

- Processes and posts transactions and computer accounting entries in EDEN software, including accounts payable, purchase order, petty cash, employee reimbursements, and special fund accounting
- Reviews source documents (such as cash receipts, purchase requisitions, requests for actual expenditure reclassifications) for compliance to rules and regulations; determines proper handling of accounting and technical transactions within designated limits
- Provides information and assistance to employees and others having business with SANBAG
- Responds to requests for information and attempts to resolve them by researching files and records within the scope of authority; refers matters requiring policy interpretation to supervisor for resolution
- Collects financial information and compiles data for financial reports
- Prepares 1099 and W-9 forms
- Prepares quarterly tax payments to Employment Development Department
- Prepares personal and miscellaneous billings, and other technical transactions
- Reviews check registers and assist with managing cash requirements
- Reconciles, maintains, prepares schedules, and monitors encumbrances
- Cross trains in a variety of additional technical accounting duties
- Performs other related duties as required



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 7

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Request for Approval of New Policy 10140, SANBAG Credit Cards

**Recommendation:\*** That the Committee recommend the Board adopt new SANBAG Policy No. 10140 that memorializes procedures for the use and control of SANBAG credit cards.

**Background:** SANBAG has procedures for how credit cards are used and expenses reviewed and audited. Staff is recommending that a formal policy be adopted to memorialize the procedures as part of SANBAG's policy manual and to provide more definite guidance on credit card use.

The proposed policy spells out authorized uses of SANBAG issued credit cards, requirements for accountability and monthly reporting, and unauthorized uses. This policy also links credit card use to compliance with other SANBAG policies related to procurement and travel.

**Financial Impact:** This item has no impact to the adopted SANBAG budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_

In Favor: \_\_\_\_\_ Opposed: \_\_\_\_\_ Abstained: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC		CTA		SAFE		CMA	
-----	---	-----	--	-----	--	------	--	-----	--

Check all that apply.

GPC1403a-dab

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403a1-dab.docx>

ATTACHMENT

San Bernardino Associated Governments	<b>Policy</b>	<b>10140</b>
Adopted by the Board of Directors	Month Day, 2014	Revised
		<b>Draft 4 3/12/14</b>
<b>SANBAG Credit Cards</b>	Revision No.	<b>New</b>

<b>Table of Contents</b>
Purpose   References   Policy   Authorized Employees   Authorized Purchases   Revision History

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to establish the use and control of SANBAG-issued credit cards.

**II. REFERENCES**

Policy 11000, Contracting and Procurement Policy  
Policy 10108, Travel and Reimbursement of Expenses  
Finance Practice 20000-3, Processing of Credit Card Payments  
Form 3, Request for Payment of Expenses Without a Receipt  
Form 46, Request for Payment - Credit Card Charges

**III. POLICY**

SANBAG credit cards are issued to facilitate lodging and travel to conduct SANBAG business and to facilitate purchases necessary for SANBAG operations. SANBAG credit cards may be used to facilitate other necessary transactions where use of a credit card would expedite the transaction in an efficient manner; however, the use of a SANBAG credit card should not override the procurement requirements in SANBAG's Policy 11000.

**A. The Executive Director**

The Executive Director is responsible for authorizing the issuance of a SANBAG credit card to a SANBAG employee and for oversight of compliance with this policy.

**B. Finance**

1. Obtains a SANBAG credit card (at the direction of the Executive Director) in the specific employee's (user's) name to maintain accountability.
2. Issues the SANBAG credit card to the authorized employee, provides instructions to the employee and obtains the employee's written acknowledgement that he/she understand their responsibilities.
3. Retrieves and cancels existing credit cards no longer needed.
4. Reviews and updates a master credit card list annually, at the start of the new fiscal year.

**IV. AUTHORIZED USES**

**A. The SANBAG credit card may be used:**

1. For approved official business only.
2. For travel expenses. Refer to Policy 10108, Travel and Reimbursement of Expenses.
3. To purchase meals in conjunction with legitimate business meetings with Board members or with other individuals. Documentation must be provided with the receipt listing the individuals participating in the business meeting and the purpose of the meeting.

4. For other purchases where it is more efficient or cost effective to use a credit card. However, the purchases must be in compliance with Policy 11000, Contracting and Procurement Policy and Policy 10108, Travel and Reimbursement of Expenses.

Examples include:

- Online purchases of equipment or supplies.
- Registration fees for seminars or other business events.
- Refreshments for business meetings.

B. The SANBAG credit card **may not** be used:

- For personal expenses, for cash advances, or for cash back from purchases.
- For SANBAG staff meals solely, unless part of approved travel.

---

#### V. INVOICES FOR SANBAG CREDIT CARDS

Finance processes credit card payments in accordance with Finance Practice 20000-3, Processing Credit Card Payments.

Employees issued SANBAG credit cards are responsible for submitting Form 46, Request for Payment - Credit Card Charges with the appropriate documentation (receipts). If receipts are not available, Form 4, Request for Payment of Expenses Without a Receipt, is required.

---

#### VI. LOST/STOLEN SANBAG CREDIT CARDS

Employees issued SANBAG credit cards must immediately notify the financial institution issuing the credit card when a card is lost or stolen. The employee shall also notify the Executive Director and the Chief Financial Officer, in writing.

---

#### VII. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Revisions	Adopted
0	Adopted by the Board on Directors.	Mm/dd/yy



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

**Minute Action**

AGENDA ITEM: 8

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Contracting and Procurement Policy 11000, Contract Terms and Purchase Order Amendments

**Recommendation:**\* That the Committee recommend the Board of Directors approve modifications to existing Contracting and Procurement Policy 11000, as follows:

1. To amend Section V. STANDARD PROCEDURES, paragraph F. as follows:

“The maximum term for SANBAG procurement contracts shall be five years unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors. Procurement contracts are agreements with third parties for acquisition of goods, services and construction work.”

2. To delegate signature authority to the Executive Director to approve and execute purchase order amendments:
  - a) With zero dollar value;
  - b) For purchase orders originally less than \$100,000, increasing the purchase order amount up to \$100,000;

\*

*Approved*  
 General Policy Committee

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:*                      *Second:*

*In Favor:*                      *Opposed:*                      *Abstained:*

*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

- c) For purchase orders originally \$100,000 or more, increasing the purchase order amount up to 10% of the original purchase order value but not to exceed \$25,000.

**Background:**

In January 2013, the General Policy Committee unanimously approved modifications to San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) Contracting and Procurement Policy 11000 (Policy) to grant certain signature and contracting authority to SANBAG's Executive Director. Since that time, contract and procurement staff have been working with the SANBAG Board of Directors (Board) Contract Ad Hoc Committee to review existing procurement processes and practices as well as identify additional changes to the Policy. Procedures have been developed to support Board adopted policy changes, however it has been noted that additional "fine tuning" to the Policy will be required. As a result, staff is requesting the Committee review and recommend to the Board the changes noted herein.

Recommendation No. 1 is to address the five-year term limit that currently applies to all contracts. At the request of the Executive Director and in furtherance of streamlining agenda and staff report language, staff has reviewed the need to exempt the myriad of non-procurement agreements from the five-year term limit. This item was vetted through the Contract Ad Hoc Committee in December and received their approval to move this item forward to the General Policy Committee for review and approval. The Board of Directors will continue to approve all contracts in excess of \$100,000, however staff will no longer be required to include a separate recommendation in agendas and staff reports to garner Board approval for memoranda of understanding, funding agreements, cooperative agreements, and so forth, with contract terms exceeding five years.

Recommendation No. 2 is to further clarify language that was approved by this Committee in January 2013 and the Board in February 2013. The language that was approved allows the Executive Director to "approve and execute *contract* amendments" within certain limits. The Executive Director can approve contract amendments (a) with zero dollar value; (b) to exercise option terms set out in contracts approved by the Board; and (c) that cumulatively do not exceed 50% of the original contract value or \$100,000 individually, whichever is less. Due to newly developed changes to the Informal Procurement Process allowing for the increased use of Purchase Orders, staff is requesting a Policy modification to grant the Executive Director more flexible signature authority for Purchase Orders similar to that which he currently has for contracts. If approved, the Executive Director will have the authority to execute purchase order amendments: (a) with zero dollar value; (b) for purchase orders originally less than \$100,000, increasing the original purchase order amount up to \$100,000; and (c) for purchase orders

originally \$100,000 or more, increasing the original purchase order value by up to 10%, but not to exceed \$25,000.

Should the General Policy Committee recommend approval of these modifications to the Board, Contracting and Procurement Policy No. 11000 will be amended and staff will be provided with written guidance and appropriate training relative to the changes. The changes will be effective the date the Board takes action and will be applicable to all of SANBAG's contracting entities. Staff will also provide a monthly report to the General Policy Committee and the Board of all procurement actions that the Executive Director has taken in the prior month.

**Financial Impact:** This item poses no financial impact on the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG's General Counsel and Contract Administrator have approved this item as to form.

**Responsible Staff:** Kathleen Murphy-Perez, Contracts Manager



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM:   9  

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Regional Electric Vehicle Readiness Plan from Southern California Association of Governments

**Recommendation:**\* Receive presentation on the Regional Electric Vehicle Readiness Plan from Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG).

**Background:** The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Electric Vehicle Program is currently working to share the findings of the Regional Electric Vehicle Readiness Plan (Plan). A full copy of the Plan will be provided at the meeting. The attached presentation will review key findings relevant to the SANBAG region and ways in which local jurisdictions can begin to lay the foundation for an electric vehicle network.

**Financial Impact:** This item has no impact to the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 SANBAG Budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane A. Baker, Director of Management Services

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Second:* \_\_\_\_\_

*In Favor:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Opposed:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Abstained:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC		CTA		SAFE		CMA	
-----	---	-----	--	-----	--	------	--	-----	--

*Check all that apply.*

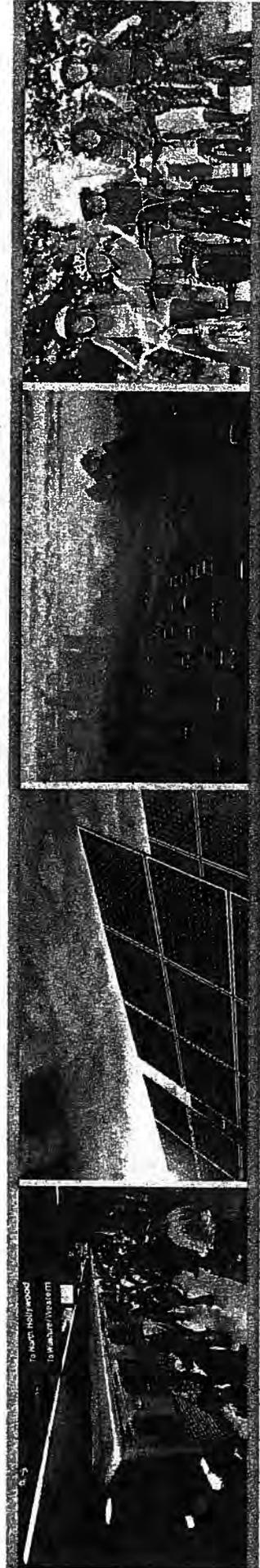
GPC1403d-kl

Attachments:

- <http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/Dec%202012%20Luskin%20Center%20SCAG%20Presentation.pdf>
- <http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/Southern%20California%20PEV%20Readiness%20PIng.pdf>

# Southern California Plug-In Electric Vehicle (PEV) Readiness Planning

March 12<sup>th</sup>, 2014



# Agenda

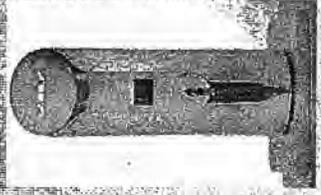
- EV Ecosystem Update
- SCAG PEV  
Readiness Plan
- Next Steps



Prius PEV



SMART EV



AeroVironment Charger

## Barriers to PEV Adoption

- Vehicle cost
- Range anxiety 1 (high for buyers)
- Accessibility of Charging Stations
- Workplace charging
- Multi-family dwelling units
- Range anxiety 2 (low for owners)
- Total cost for non-home charging

# Types of Electric Vehicles

## Battery Electric Vehicle (BEV)

- Powered exclusively by the electricity from its on-board battery, which replenishes its battery by plugging-in to the grid, or charging
- Sometimes referred to as "pure" EVs
- Nissan LEAF, SMART EV, Fiat 500e, BMW E-Active

## Extended Range Electric Vehicle

- Operates as a battery electric vehicle for a certain number of miles
- After the battery has been discharged, a gas engine powers an electric generator for several hundred miles of "extended-range" driving

## Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle (PHEV)

- Has a battery that can be charged off board by plugging into the grid and enables it to travel a certain number of miles solely on electricity
- Operates as a hybrid vehicle once electric-only range is exceeded
- Toyota PHEV Prius, Chevy Volt

## Fuel Cell Electric Vehicle

- Converts the chemical energy from a fuel (hydrogen) into electricity through a chemical reaction to drive an electric motor
- Emits only heat and water
- Honda Clarity, Toyota FCEV

## Hybrid Electric Vehicle (Hybrid)

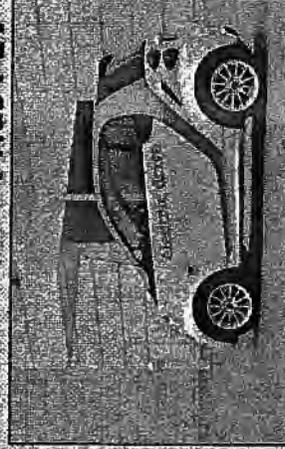
- Uses both electric motor and an internal combustion engine to propel the vehicle
- Toyota Prius, Kia Optima Hybrid, Ford Fusion Hybrid, etc.

# SCAG PEV Readiness Planning

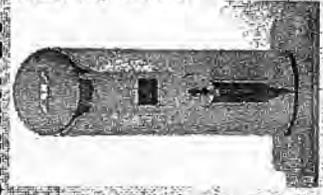
- Conduct literature review
- Research market forces
- Analyze driver behavioral information
- Develop a Regional Plan for charging infrastructure
- Develop in-depth subregional plans for SBCCOG and WRCOG
- Participate in meetings and workshops



Prius PEV



SMART EV

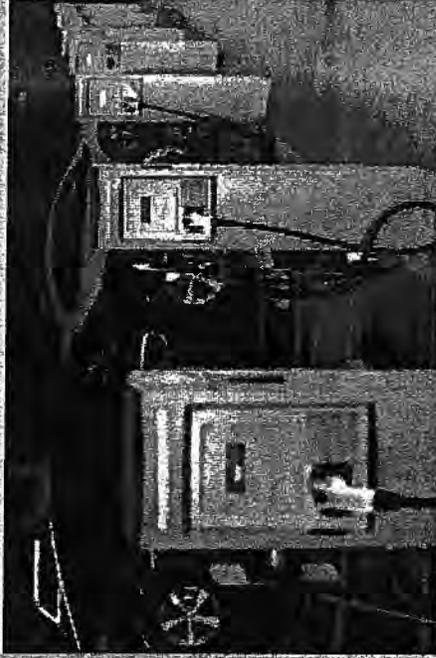


AeroVironment Charger

# PEV Plan Recommendations

## Local Agency Focus

- Workplace Charging
  - Employer Outreach
  - Pre-Connection Commitments
- Multi-Family Buildings
  - Demonstration Projects
- Retail Fast Charging
  - Parking Issues



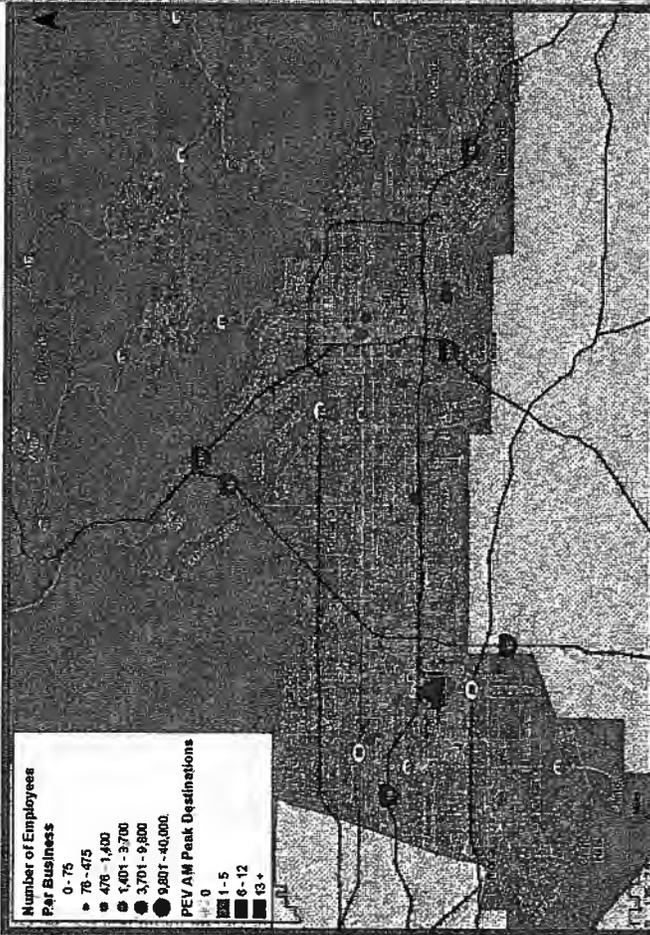
# Local Agency Recommendations

- General Outreach and Awareness
  - PEV Events, Ride-&-Drives,
  - Consumer Friendly Installation
  - Streamlined On-line Permits
  - Cost efficient inspections
  - Ordinance Updates
- Targeted Audience Outreach
  - Employers, Property Mgrs, PEV Owners
- Funded Pilot Projects
  - Multi-Family Installation to understand institutional issues



# Regional PEV Atlas

**PEV Morning Peak Destinations and Workplaces**

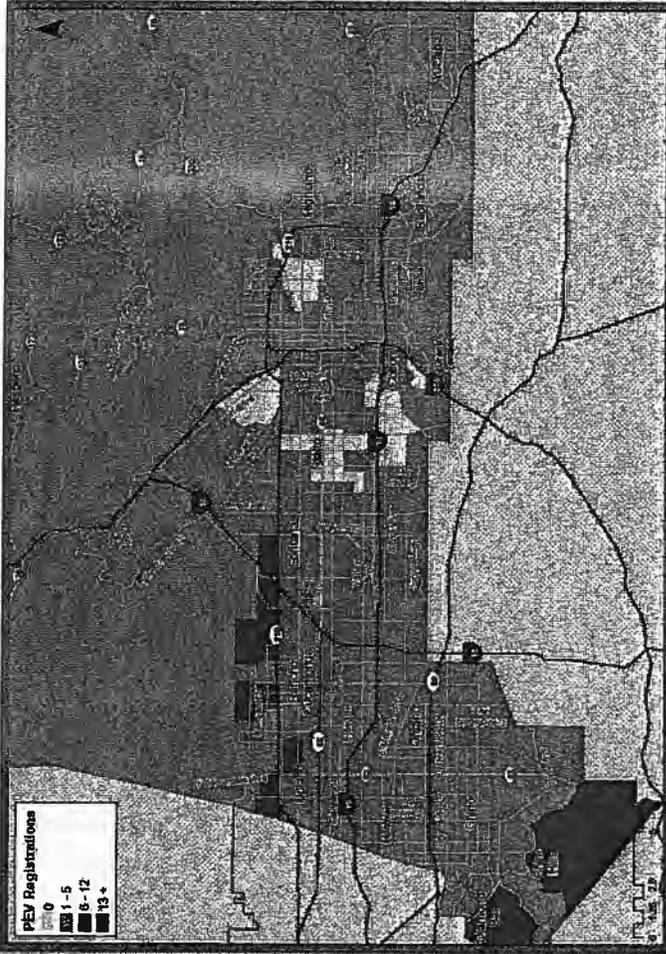


**Prime Locations for Workplace Charging**

**AM Peak destinations by TAZ with Employment sites by number of employees**

**Prime Locations for Retail -Based Fast Charging**

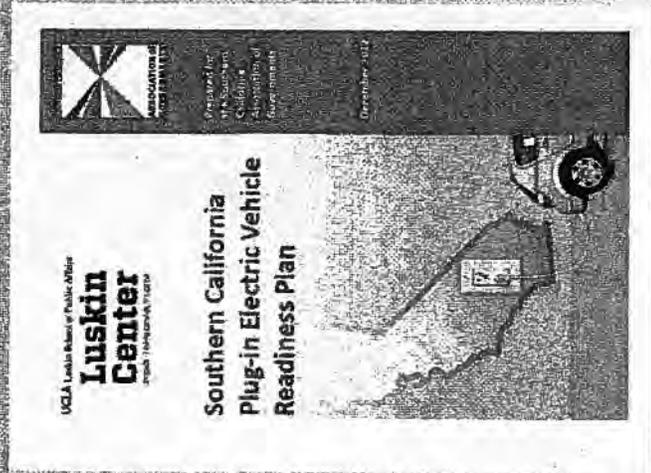
**Plug-in Electric Vehicle Registrations**



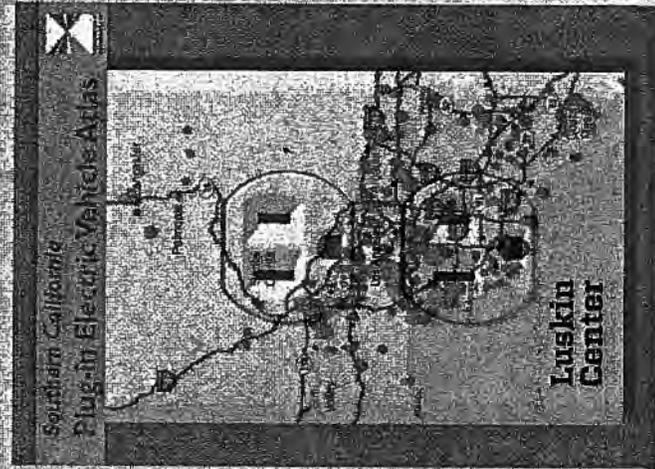
**Mid-day destinations by TAZ with Retail locations by type**

# Regional PEV Resources

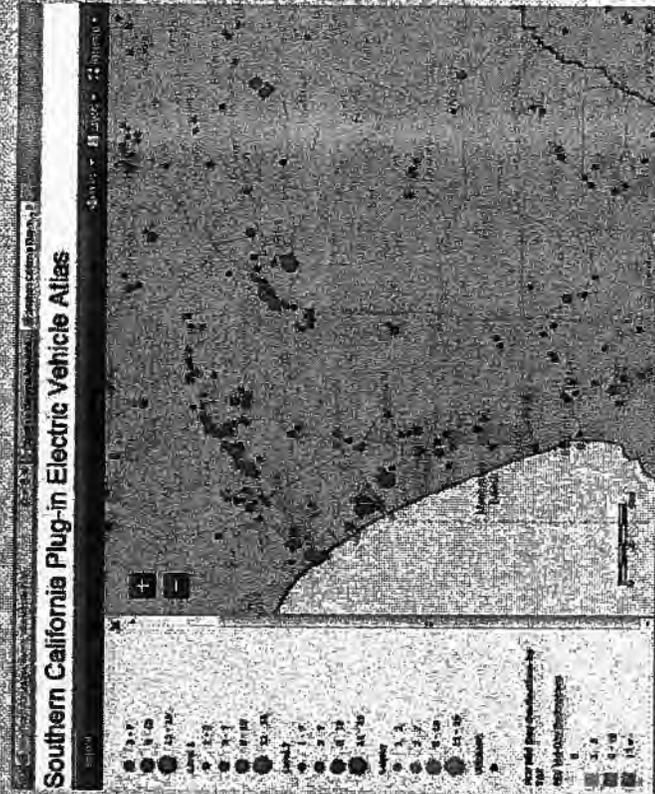
SCAG Funded Products and Resources available:  
[www.scag.ca.gov/programs/Pages/RegionalElectric.a](http://www.scag.ca.gov/programs/Pages/RegionalElectric.a)  
SPX



SCAG PEV Readiness Plan



SCAG PEV Readiness Atlas



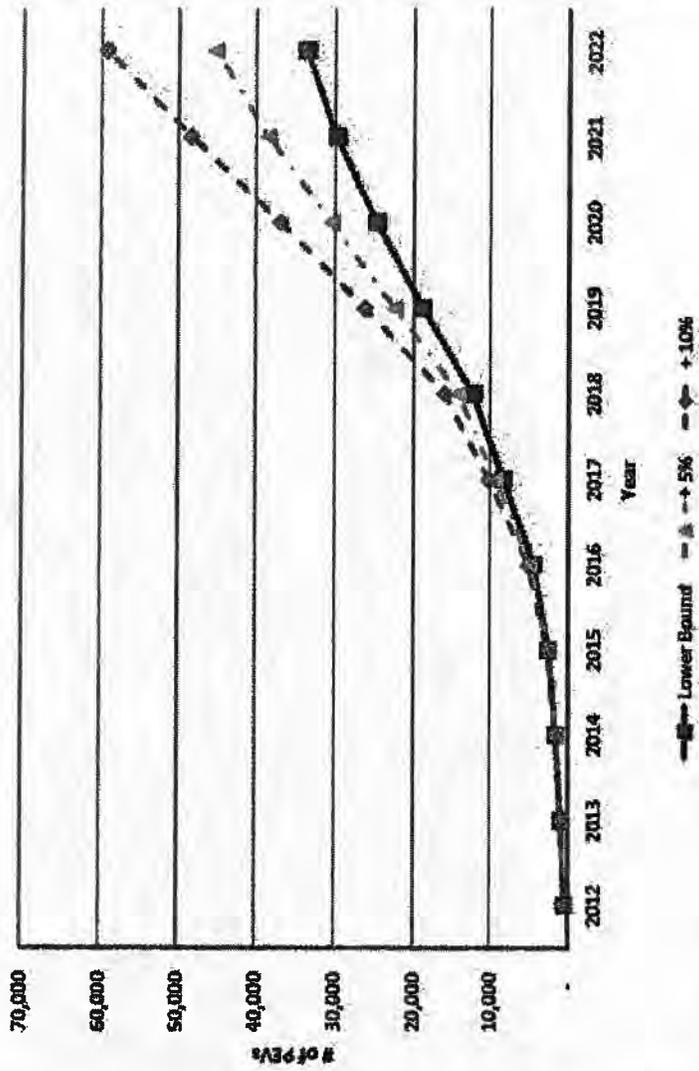
SCAG Interactive PEV Readiness Atlas

# Growth in Plug-in EV Registrations, OCCOG region



## PEV Growth

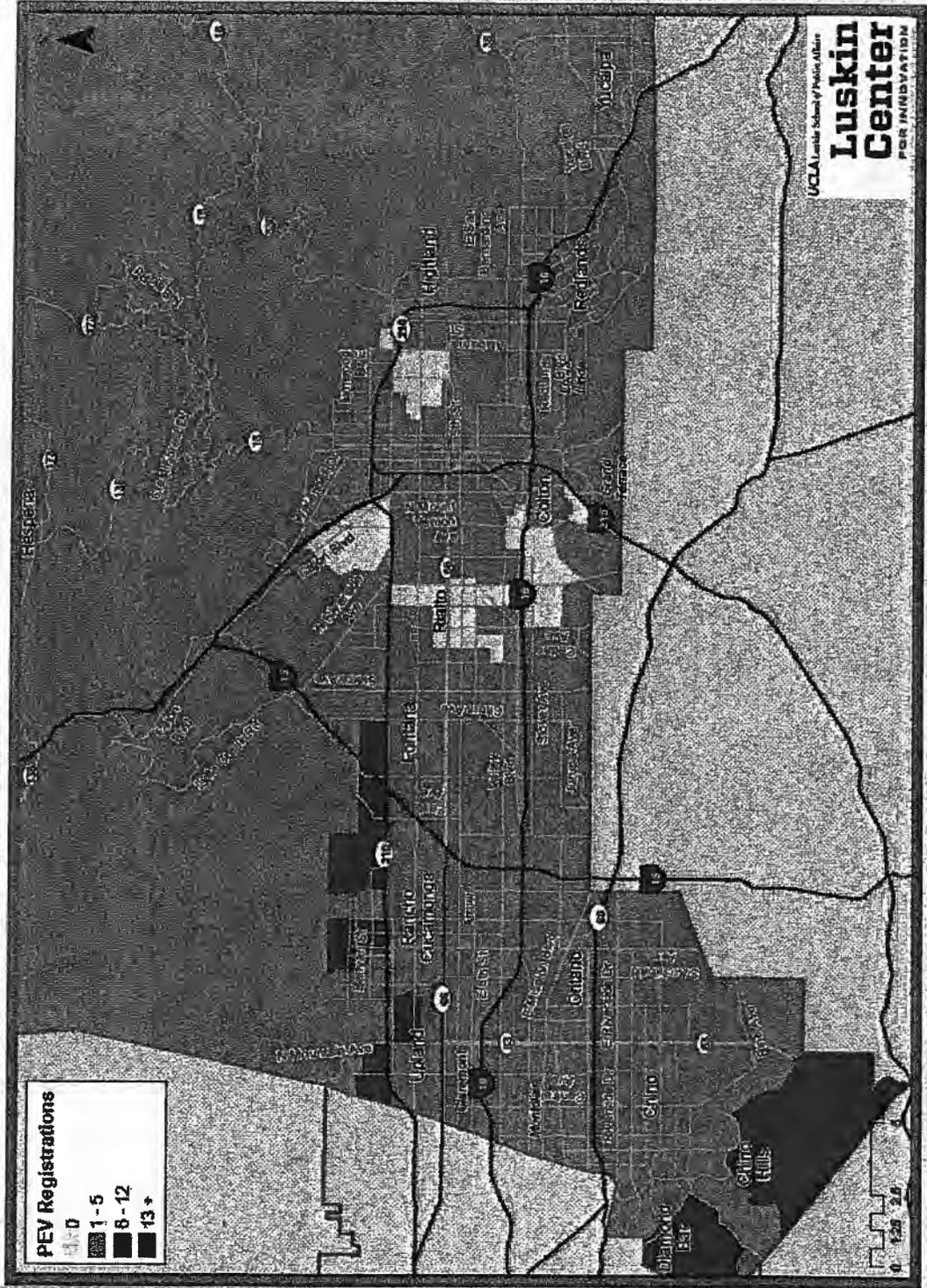
Year	Cumulative PEV registrations*		
	Lower Bound	+5%	+10%
2012	390	390	390
2013	780	780	780
2014	1,506	1,545	1,560
2015	2,397	2,537	2,639
2016	4,397	4,780	5,104
2017	8,330	9,293	10,179
2018	12,230	14,109	15,962
2019	18,806	22,401	26,142
2020	24,649	30,481	36,878
2021	29,812	38,389	48,291
2022	33,601	45,188	59,258



\* The +5% and +10% projections begin in 2014, when uncertainty becomes greater.

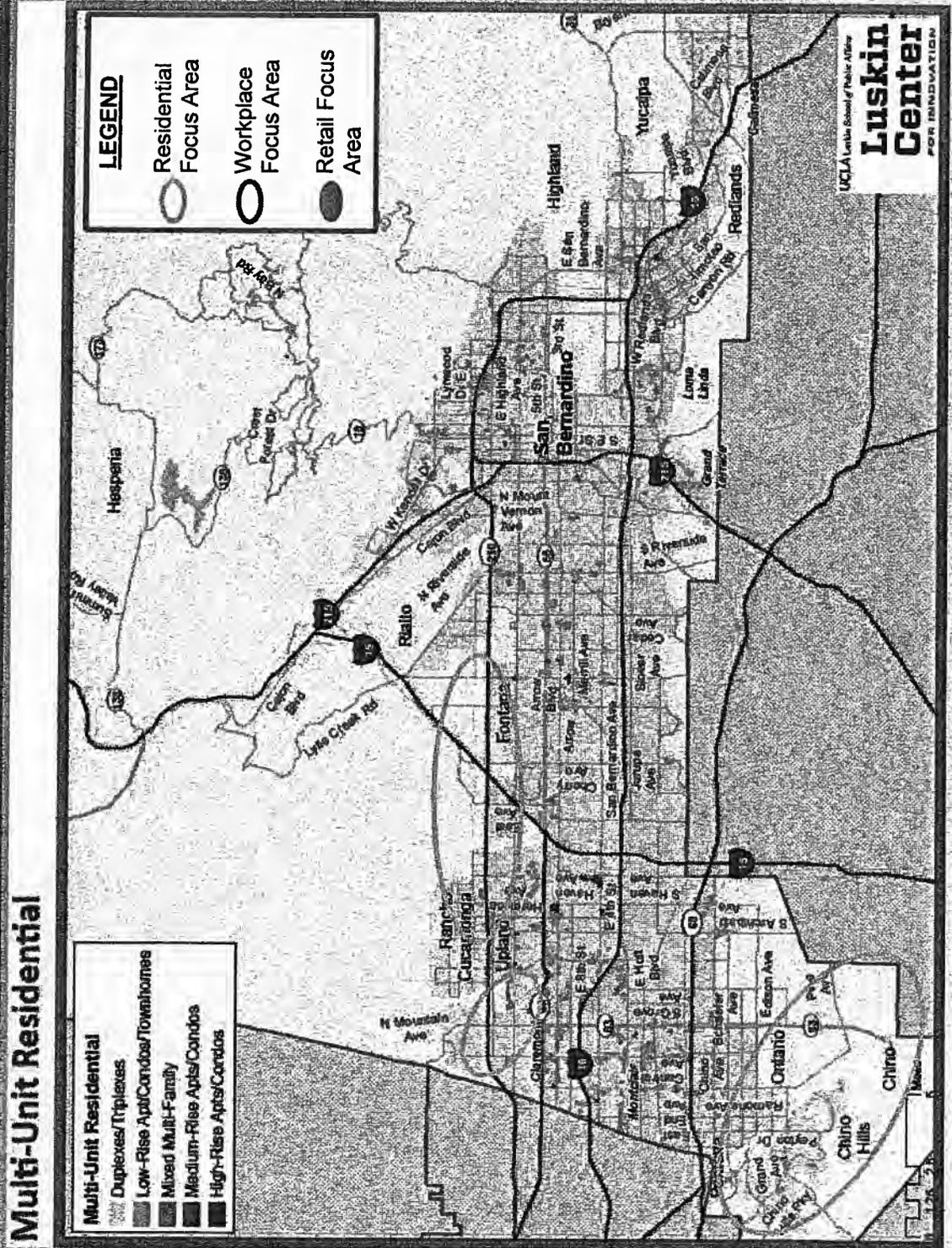
# PEV Registrations by TAZ (*Polk Registration Data*)

**Plug-in Electric Vehicle Registrations**



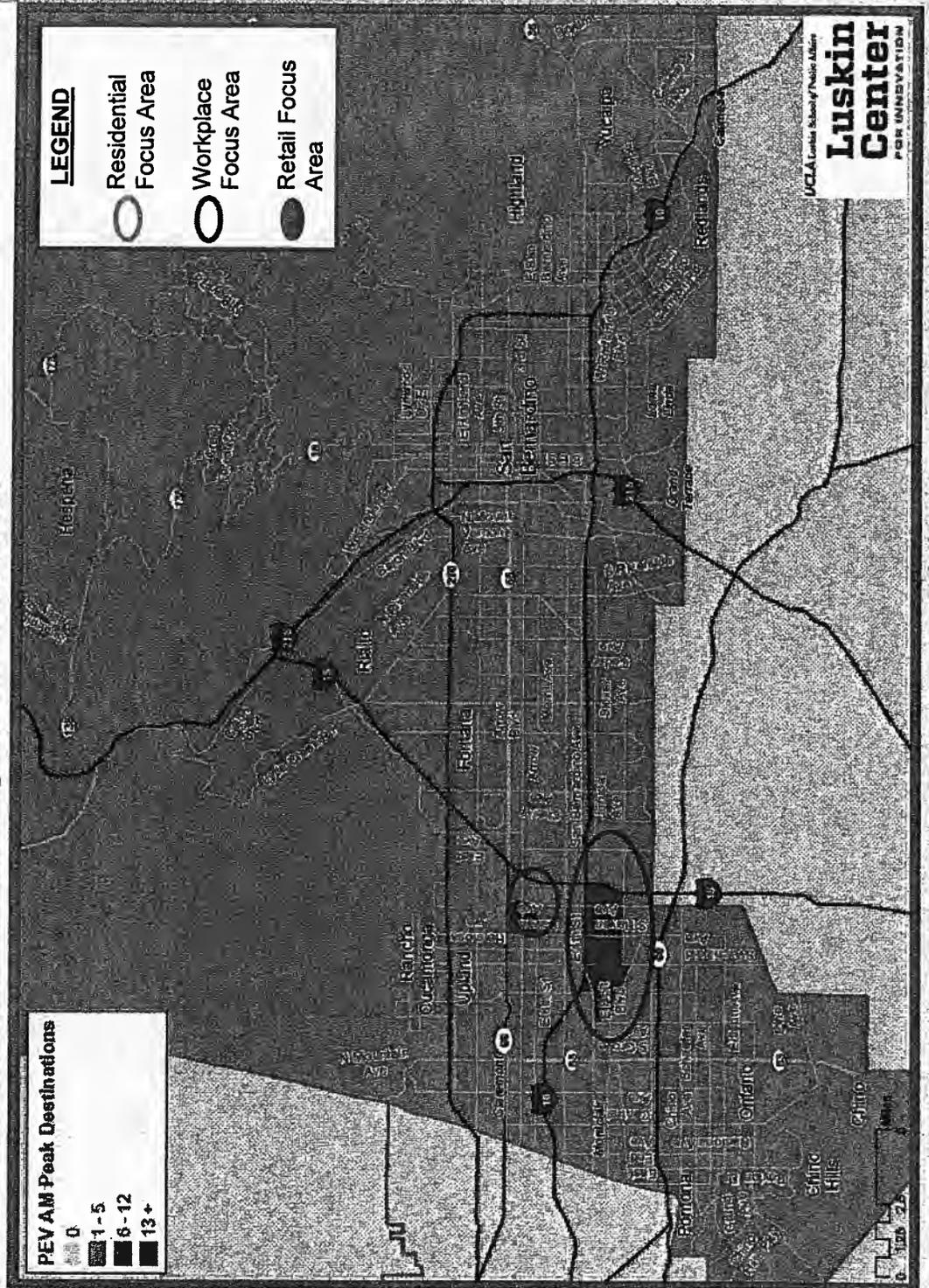


# PEV Morning Peak Destinations (SCAG Transportation Model)



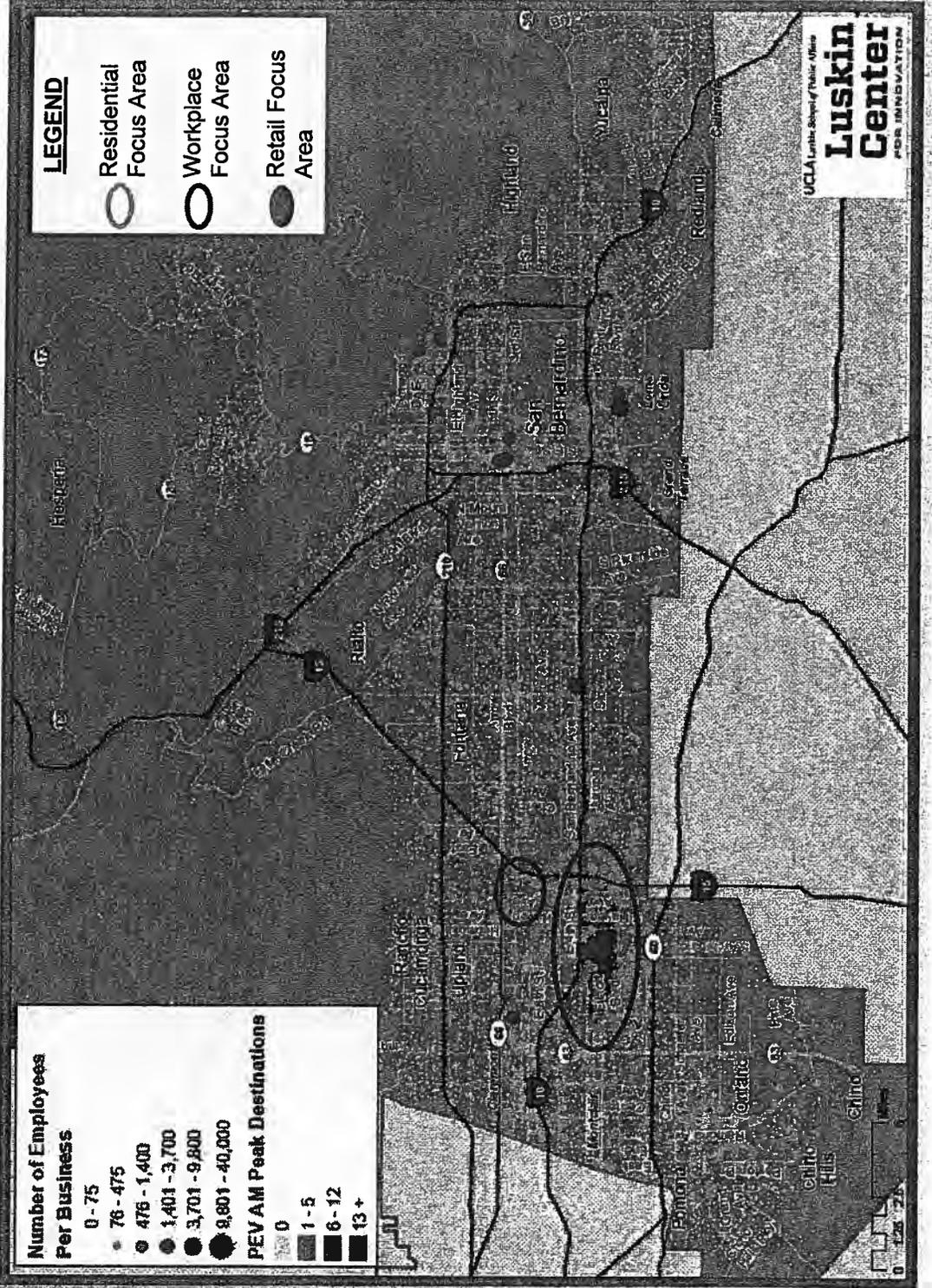
# PEV Morning Peak Destinations by TAZ (SCAG Transportation Model)

Plug-in Electric Vehicle Morning Peak Destinations



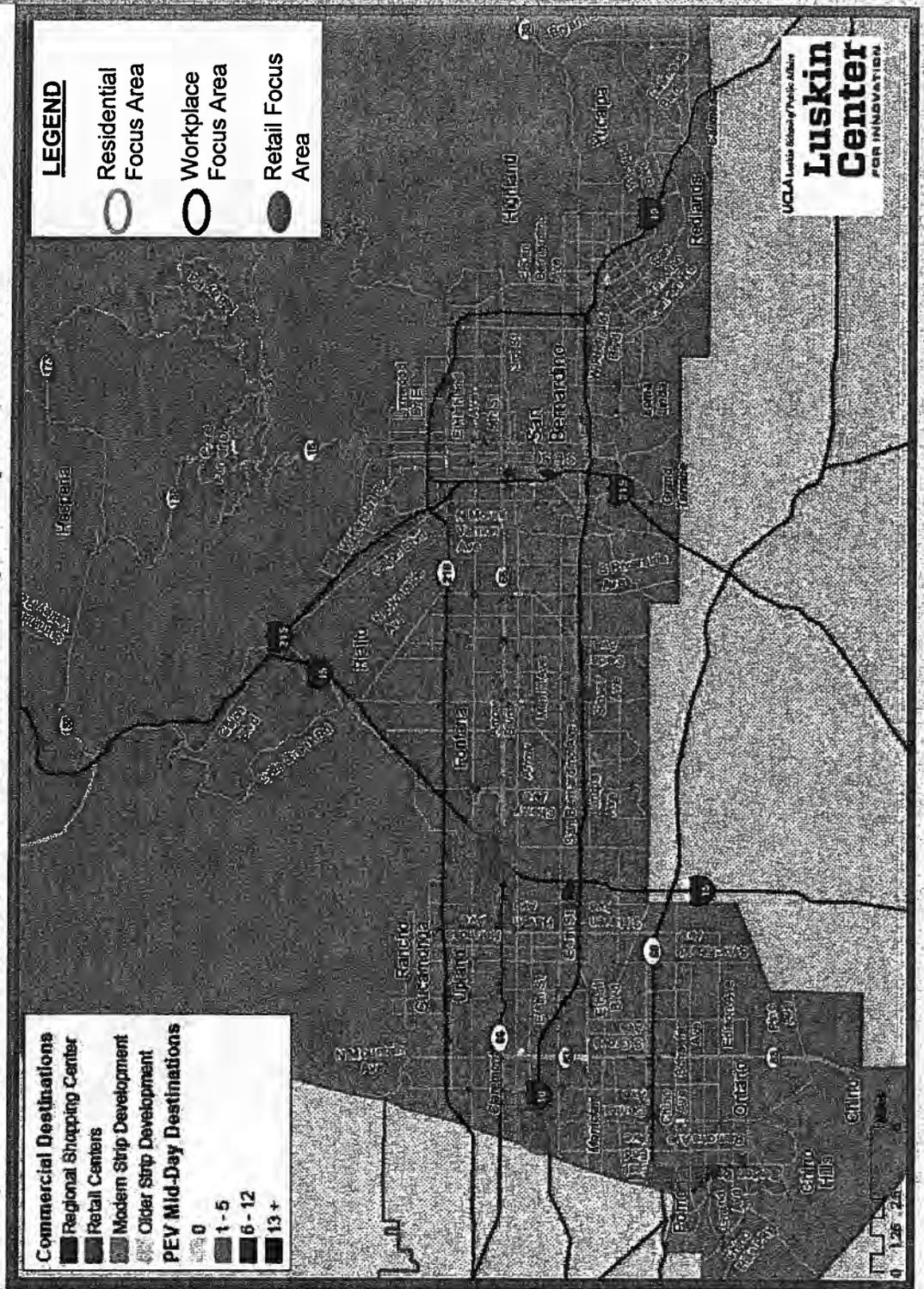
# PEV Morning Peak Destinations, Employment, and Workplace Focus Areas

PEV Morning Peak Destinations and Workplaces



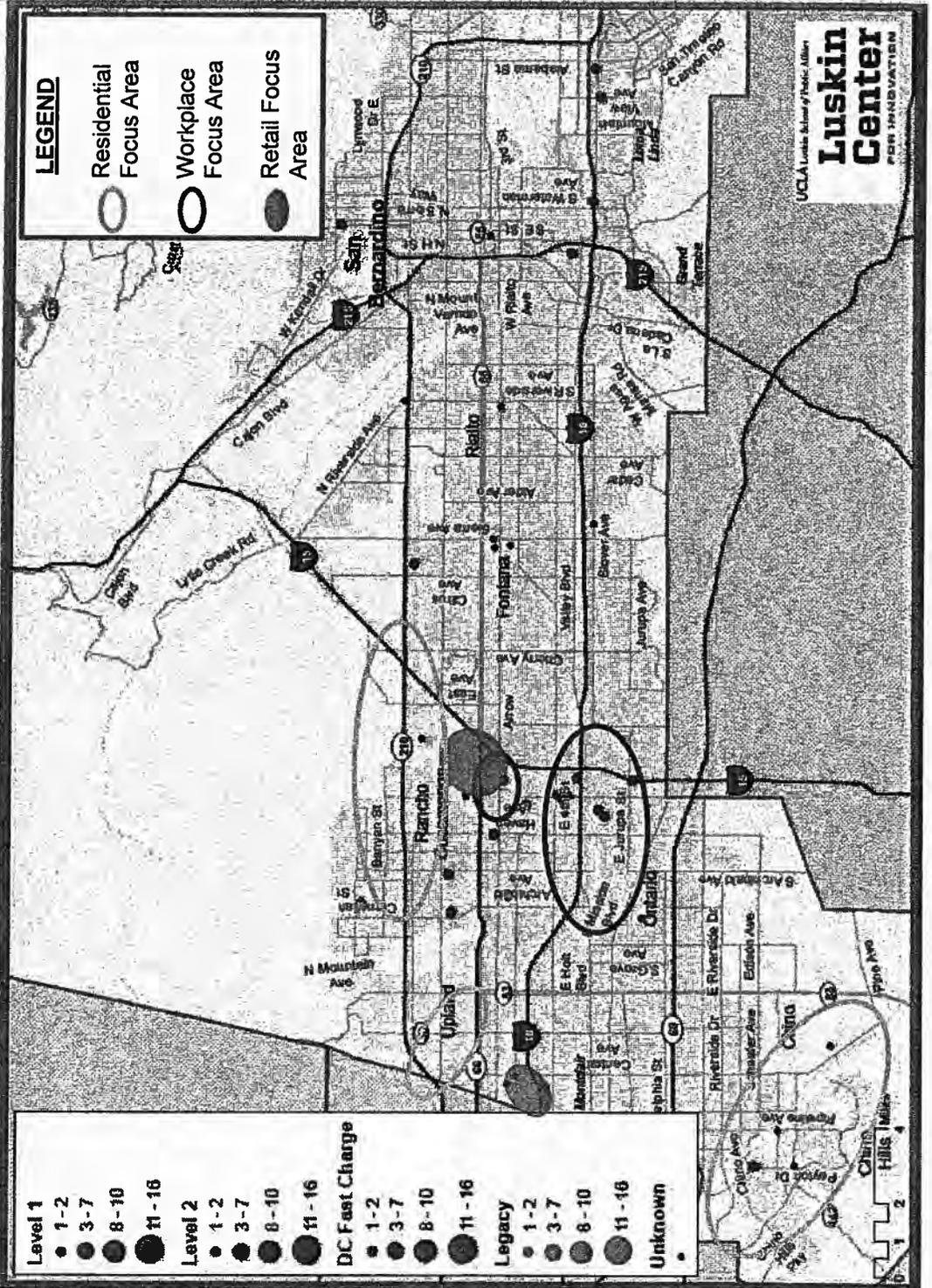
# PEV Mid-Day Destinations, Retail Locations, and Retail Focus Areas

PEV Mid-Day Destinations and Commercial (Retail) Locations

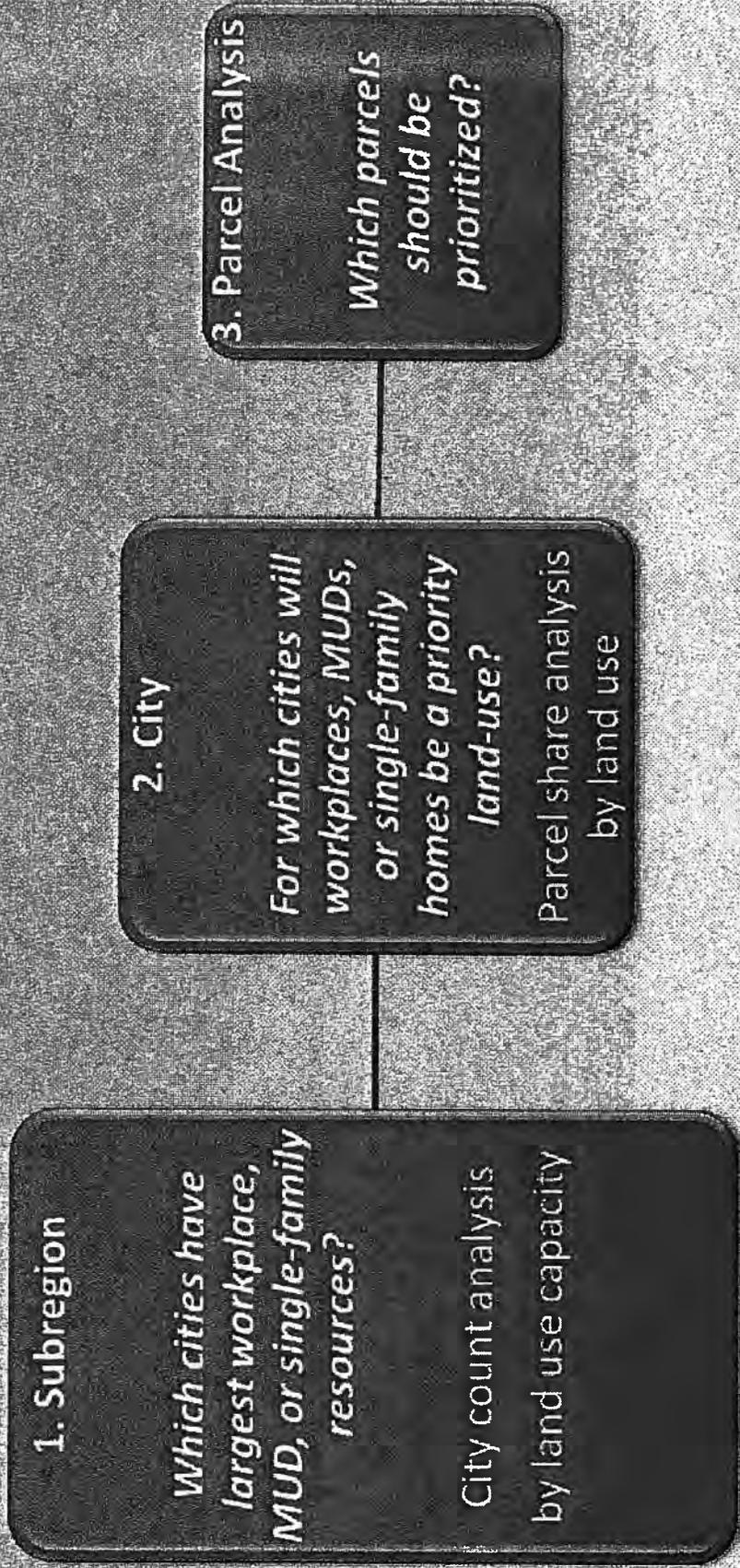


# Publicly Accessible Charging Stations (Summer/Fall 2012)

Publicly-Accessible Charging Stations (Summer/Fall 2012)



# Levels of PEV Planning in Subregional PEV Deployment Plans



## Next Steps

- Continue facilitating PEV Coordinating Council
- Discuss Subregional PEV Plans at all COGs
- Continue partnering with SCAQMD
- Coordinate resources for interested cities
- Seek additional funding from CEC

**Marco Anderson**  
Sr. Regional Planner  
(213) 236-1879  
anderson@scag.ca.gov



 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 10

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Annual agreement between the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG), for the Freeway Service Patrol Program (FSP) Funding

**Recommendation:\*** That the Committee recommend the Board:

Approve Agreement No. R14130 between State of California Department of Transportation and San Bernardino Associated Governments to accept State Freeway Service Patrol Program funds for the operation and management of Freeway Service Patrol Services in a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,442,231 and to match those funds with Department of Motor Vehicle/Service Authority for Freeway Emergency funds in the amount of \$360,558 for a total contract not-to-exceed amount of \$1,802,789 as outlined in the Financial Impact Section.

**Background:** SANBAG began pursuit of funding for the FSP with the first State FSP allocation in Fiscal Year (FY) 2005/2006. FSP consists of a fleet of tow trucks that travel on selected San Bernardino County freeways during peak periods of congestion to assist motorists with their disabled vehicles. The stretch of highway that the fleet roams up and down is referred to as a "Beat". Over the years, the FSP program has demonstrated many benefits to the motoring public by reducing the amount of time a motorist is in an unsafe condition, reducing traffic congestion, as well as decreasing fuel consumption, vehicular emissions and secondary incidents.

\*

*Approved*  
 General Policy Committee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved: Second:

In Favor: Opposed: Abstained:

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG		CTC	X	CTA		SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	--	-----	---	-----	--	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403a-jh

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/R14130.pdf>

SANBAG began its program in January 2006 and now has eight (8) separate Beats in operation. The service is provided at peak commute hours Monday through Friday with two shifts: one from 5:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.

The program is managed through SANBAG staff and is supervised in the field by the California Highway Patrol (CHP).

The FSP program currently operates on the following freeway segments:

- Beat 1: I-10 Indian Hill (LA County line) to Haven Avenue
- Beat 2: I-10 Haven Avenue to Sierra Avenue
- Beat 3: I-10 Sierra Avenue to Waterman Avenue
- Beat 4: SR-60 Reservoir Street (LA County line) to Milliken Avenue
- Beat 5: I-15 Jurupa Street (Riverside County line) to Summit Avenue
- Beat 6: I-215 Center Street (Riverside County line) to 2<sup>nd</sup> Street
- Beat 7: I-215 2<sup>nd</sup> Street to Palm/Kendall Avenue
- Beat 8: I-10 Waterman Avenue to University

This program is funded through a combination of two (2) funding sources: State FSP Funds and Department of Motor Vehicle/Service Authority for Freeway Emergency (DMV/SAFE) funds. State FSP funds are allocated on an annual basis to participating agencies through a formula that is based on population, urban freeway lane miles, and levels of congestion within those areas. Please refer to the attached agreement, which stipulates the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 State contribution in the amount of \$1,442,231 (80% of total participating costs), and the required local match DMV/SAFE of \$360,558 (20% of total participating costs), for a total funding of \$1,802,789. State funds must be expended within three (3) Fiscal Years of obligation; therefore, any funds not claimed in the current fiscal year may be carried over and expended in subsequent years.

This program has had great success since its launch in January 2006. Sixteen (16) tow trucks on eight (8) beats cover more than 64 freeway miles in San Bernardino County and have assisted more than 270,000 stranded motorists.

Upon approval of this agreement by the SANBAG Board, this agreement shall be signed by the SANBAG Board President, who has the full authorization of the Board to sign this fund transfer agreement.

**Financial Impact:** This will be consistent with the adopted Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget for Task 704. Approval of this item will provide \$1,442,231 in state FSP revenue and will authorize \$360,558 in local match from Department of Motor Vehicle,

Service Authority for Freeway Emergency funds. These funds will be used over the next three years.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator are currently reviewing this item and a draft of the agreement.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane A. Baker, Director of Management Services

## CONTRACT SUMMARY SHEET

Contract No. R 14130 Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

By and Between

San Bernardino Associated Governments and California Department of Transportation

Contract Description Fund Transfer Agreement for Freeway Service Patrol

**Board of Director's Meeting Date:** April 9, 2014  
**Overview of BOD Action:** Approve Agreement R14130 with California Department of Transportation.

Is this a Sole-Source procurement?  Yes  No

CONTRACT OVERVIEW					
Original Contract Amount	\$	1,442,231	Original Contingency Amount	\$	
Revised Contract Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>	\$		Revised Contingency Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>	\$	
Current Amendment Amount	\$		Contingency Amendment	\$	
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (contract value + contingency)</b>					<b>\$ 1,442,231</b>

Contract Start Date 7/1/2013	Current Contract Expiration Date 6/30/2016	Revised Contract Expiration Date
Has the contract term been amended? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - please explain.		

FINANCIAL INFORMATION				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Budget authority for this contract currently exists in Task No. <u>0704</u> .				
<input type="checkbox"/> A Budget Amendment is required.				
How are we funding current FY? 80% state 20% DMV/SAFE				
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Funds	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> Local Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> TDA Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> Measure I Funds
Provide Brief Overview of the Overall Funding for the duration of the Contract: Will continued to be paid by Caltrans depending on each project.				
<input type="checkbox"/> Payable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Receivable				

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION	
<b>Check all applicable boxes:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Retention? If yes, indicate % _____.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %	

JENNY HERRERA  
 Project Manager (Print Name)

DUANE BAKER  
 Task Manager (Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Dir. of Fund Admin. & Programming (Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Administrator (Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Financial Officer (Print Name)

[Signature] 2/27/14  
 Signature Date

[Signature] 2/26/14  
 Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature Date

FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL PROGRAM  
FUND TRANSFER AGREEMENT (Non Federal)

Agreement No. FSP14-6053(114)  
Project No. FSP14-6053(114)

Location: 08-SBD-Var-SBAG  
AMS Adv ID:0814000064

THIS AGREEMENT, effective on July 1, 2013, is between the State of California, acting by and through the Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as STATE, and the San Bernardino Associated Governments, a public agency, hereinafter referred to as "ADMINISTERING AGENCY."

WHEREAS, Streets and Highways Code (S&HC) Section 2560 et seq., authorizes STATE and administering agencies to develop and implement a Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) program on traffic-congested urban freeways throughout the state; and

WHEREAS, STATE has distributed available State Highway Account funds to administering agencies participating in the FSP Program in accordance with S&HC Section 2562; and

WHEREAS, ADMINISTERING AGENCY has applied to STATE and has been selected to receive funds from the FSP Program for the purpose of Freeway Service Patrol for FY 2013-2014, hereinafter referred to as "PROJECT"; and

WHEREAS, proposed PROJECT funding is as follows:

Total Cost	State Funds	Local Funds	
\$1,802,789.00	\$1,442,231.00	\$360,558.00	; and

WHEREAS, STATE is required to enter into an agreement with ADMINISTERING AGENCY to delineate the respective responsibilities of the parties relative to prosecution of said PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, STATE and ADMINISTERING AGENCY mutually desire to cooperate and jointly participate in the FSP program and desire to specify herein the terms and conditions under which the FSP program is to be conducted; and

WHEREAS, ADMINISTERING AGENCY has approved entering into this Agreement under authority of Resolution No. 14-012 approved by ADMINISTERING AGENCY on March 5, 2014, a copy of which is attached.

For Caltrans Use Only

I hereby Certify upon my own personal knowledge that budgeted funds are available for this encumbrance

Accounting Officer | Date | \$



10/1/13



**NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:**

## **SECTION I**

### **STATE AGREES:**

- 1. To define or specify, in cooperation with ADMINISTERING AGENCY, the limits of the State Highway segments to be served by the FSP as well as the nature and amount of the FSP dedicated equipment, if any, that is to be funded under the FSP program.**
- 2. To pay ADMINISTERING AGENCY the STATE's share, in amount not to exceed \$1,442,231.00, of eligible participating PROJECT costs.**
- 3. To deposit with ADMINISTERING AGENCY, upon ADMINISTERING AGENCY's award of a contract for PROJECT services and receipt of an original and two signed copies of an invoice in the proper form, including identification of this Agreement Number and Project Number, from ADMINISTERING AGENCY, the amount of \$230,756.96. This initial deposit represents STATE's share of the estimated costs for the initial two months of PROJECT. Thereafter, to make reimbursements to ADMINISTERING AGENCY as promptly as state fiscal procedures will permit, but not more often than monthly in arrears, upon receipt of an original and two signed copies of invoices in the proper form covering actual allowable costs incurred for the prior sequential month's period of the Progress Payment Invoice. The initial deposit will be calculated at 16% of the STATE's total share.**
- 4. When conducting an audit of the costs claimed by ADMINISTERING AGENCY under the provisions of this Agreement, STATE will rely to the maximum extent possible on any prior audit of ADMINISTERING AGENCY performed pursuant to the provisions of state and federal laws. In the absence of such an audit, work of other auditors will be relied upon to the extent that work is acceptable to STATE when planning and conducting additional audits.**

## **SECTION II**

### **ADMINISTERING AGENCY AGREES:**

- 1. To commit and contribute matching funds from ADMINISTERING AGENCY resources, which shall be an amount not less than 25 percent of the amount provided by STATE from the State Highway Account.**
- 2. The ADMINISTERING AGENCY's detailed PROJECT Cost Proposal is attached hereto and made an express part of this Agreement. The detailed PROJECT Cost Proposal reflects the provisions and/or regulations of Section III, Article 8, of this Agreement.**
- 3. To use all state funds paid hereunder only for those transportation-related PROJECT purposes that conform to Article XIX of the California State Constitution.**
- 4. STATE funds provided to ADMINISTERING AGENCY under this Agreement shall not be used for administrative purposes by ADMINISTERING AGENCY. Said administrative costs may be credited toward ADMINISTERING AGENCY's PROJECT matching funds provided claimed**

administrative costs are specified on ADMINISTERING AGENCY's invoice submittal. If said administrative costs are "indirect", as defined in 2 CFR, Part 225, Cost Principles for State and Local Government, the costs must be allocated in accordance with an Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (ICAP), reviewed and approved by STATE's Office of Audits and Investigation, for each applicable fiscal year.

5. To develop, in cooperation with STATE, advertise, award, and administer PROJECT contract(s) in accordance with ADMINISTERING AGENCY competitive procurement procedures, in compliance with 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 18.36.

6. Upon award of a contract for PROJECT, to prepare and submit to STATE an original and two signed copies of invoicing for STATE's initial deposit specified in Section I, Article 3. Thereafter, to prepare and submit to STATE an original and two signed copies of progress invoicing for STATE's share of actual expenditures for allowable PROJECT costs.

7. Said invoicing shall evidence the expenditure of ADMINISTERING AGENCY's PROJECT participation in paying not less than 20% of all allowable PROJECT costs and shall contain the information described in Chapter 5 of the Local Assistance Procedures Manual (LAPM). Invoicing shall demonstrate ADMINISTERING AGENCY'S PROJECT participation by showing a matched expenditure of funds of at least 25% of the amount provided by the STATE. ADMINISTERING AGENCY invoices shall be submitted to:

State of California  
Department of Transportation  
Division of Traffic Operations, MS 38  
Office of System Management Operations  
1120 "N" Street  
Sacramento, CA 94274-0001

8. Within 60 days after completion of PROJECT work to be reimbursed under this Agreement, to prepare a final invoice reporting all actual eligible costs expended, including all costs paid by ADMINISTERING AGENCY and submit that signed invoice, along with any refund due STATE, to the address referenced above under Section II, Article 7. Backup information submitted with said final invoice shall include all FSP operational contract invoices paid by ADMINISTERING AGENCY to contracted operators included in expenditures billed to STATE under this Agreement.

## 9. COST PRINCIPLES

A) ADMINISTERING AGENCY agrees to comply with, and require all project sponsors to comply with, 2 CFR, Part 225, Cost Principles for State and Local Government, and 49 CFR, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.

B) ADMINISTERING AGENCY will assure that its Fund recipients will be obligated to agree that (1.) Contract Cost Principles and Procedures, 48 CFR, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31, et seq., shall be used to determine the allowability of individual PROJECT cost items, and (2.) those parties shall comply with Federal administrative procedures in accordance with 49 CFR, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.

Every sub-recipient receiving Funds as a contractor or sub-contractor under this Agreement shall comply with Federal administrative procedures in accordance with 49 CFR, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.

C) Any Fund expenditures for costs for which ADMINISTERING AGENCY has received payment or credit that are determined by subsequent audit to be unallowable under 2 CFR, Part 225, 48 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 31 or 49 CFR, Part 18, are subject to repayment by ADMINISTERING AGENCY to STATE. Should ADMINISTERING AGENCY fail to reimburse Fund moneys due STATE within 30 days of demand, or within such other period as may be agreed in writing between the Parties hereto, STATE is authorized to intercept and withhold future payments due ADMINISTERING AGENCY from STATE or any third-party source, including, but not limited to, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and the California Transportation Commission.

#### 10. THIRD PARTY CONTRACTING

A) ADMINISTERING AGENCY shall not award a construction contract over \$10,000 or other contracts over \$25,000 [excluding professional service contracts of the type which are required to be procured in accordance with Government Code Sections 4525 (d), (e), and (f)] on the basis of a noncompetitive negotiation for work to be performed using Funds without the prior written approval of STATE.

B) Any subcontract or agreement entered into by ADMINISTERING AGENCY as a result of disbursing Funds received pursuant to this Agreement shall contain all of the fiscal provisions (Section II, Paragraphs 9, 11, 12, & 13) of this Agreement; and shall mandate that travel and per diem reimbursements and third-party contract reimbursements to subcontractors will be allowable as project costs only after those costs are incurred and paid for by the subcontractors.

C) In addition to the above, the preaward requirements of third party contractor/consultants with ADMINISTERING AGENCY should be consistent with Local Program Procedures as published by STATE.

#### 11. ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

ADMINISTERING AGENCY, its contractors and subcontractors shall establish and maintain an accounting system and records that properly accumulate and segregate Fund expenditures by line item for the PROJECT. The accounting system of ADMINISTERING AGENCY, its contractors, and all subcontractors shall conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), enable the determination of incurred costs at interim points of completion, and provide support for reimbursement payment vouchers or invoices.

#### 12. RIGHT TO AUDIT

For the purpose of determining compliance with this Agreement and other matters connected with the performance of ADMINISTERING AGENCY's contracts with third parties, ADMINISTERING AGENCY, ADMINISTERING AGENCY's contractors, and subcontractors, and STATE shall each maintain and make available for inspection all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the performance of such contracts, including, but not limited to, the costs of administering those various contracts. All of the above referenced parties shall make

such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times for three years from the date of final payment of Funds to ADMINISTERING AGENCY. STATE, the California State Auditor, or any duly authorized representative of STATE or the United States Department of Transportation shall each have access to any books, records, and documents that are pertinent for audits, examinations, excerpts, and transactions, and ADMINISTERING AGENCY shall furnish copies thereof if requested.

### 13. TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE

Payments to ADMINISTERING AGENCY for travel and subsistence expenses of ADMINISTERING AGENCY forces and its subcontractors claimed for reimbursement or applied as local match credit shall not exceed rates authorized to be paid exempt non-represented State employees under current State Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) rules. If the rates invoiced are in excess of those authorized DPA rates, then ADMINISTERING AGENCY is responsible for the cost difference and any overpayments shall be reimbursed to STATE on demand.

### 14. SINGLE AUDIT

ADMINISTERING AGENCY agrees to include all state (Funds) and federal funded projects in the schedule of projects to be examined in ADMINISTERING AGENCY's annual audit and in the schedule of projects to be examined under its single audit prepared in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133.

## SECTION III

### IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. All obligations of STATE under the terms of this Agreement are subject to the appropriation of resources by the Legislature and the encumbrance of funds under this Agreement. Funding and reimbursement is available only upon the passage of the State Budget Act containing these STATE funds. The starting date of eligible reimbursable activities shall be JULY 1, 2013.
2. All obligations of ADMINISTERING AGENCY under the terms of this Agreement are subject to authorization and allocation of resources by ADMINISTERING AGENCY.
3. ADMINISTERING AGENCY and STATE shall jointly define the initial FSP program as well as the appropriate level of FSP funding recommendations and scope of service and equipment required to provide and manage the FSP program. No changes shall be made in these unless mutually agreed to in writing by the parties to this Agreement.
4. Nothing in the provisions of this Agreement is intended to create duties or obligations to or rights in third parties not parties to this Agreement or affect the legal liability of either party to this Agreement by imposing any standard of care with respect to the maintenance of State highways different from the standard of care imposed by law.
5. Neither STATE nor any officer or employee thereof is responsible for any injury, damage or liability occurring or arising by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by ADMINISTERING

AGENCY under or in connection with any work, authority, or jurisdiction delegated to ADMINISTERING AGENCY under this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that, pursuant to Government Code Section 895.4, ADMINISTERING AGENCY shall fully defend, indemnify, and save harmless the State of California, its officers, and employees from all claims, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description brought for or on account of injury (as defined in Government Code Section 810.8) occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by ADMINISTERING AGENCY under or in connection with any work, authority, or jurisdiction delegated to ADMINISTERING AGENCY under this Agreement.

6. Neither ADMINISTERING AGENCY nor any officer or employee thereof is responsible for any injury, damage, or liability occurring or arising by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by STATE under or in connection with any work, authority, or jurisdiction delegated to STATE under this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that, pursuant to Government Code Section 895.4, STATE shall fully defend, indemnify, and save harmless ADMINISTERING AGENCY, its officers, and employees from all claims, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description brought for or on account of injury (as defined in Government Code Section 810.8) occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by STATE under or in connection with any work, authority or jurisdiction delegated to STATE under this Agreement.

7. ADMINISTERING AGENCY will maintain an inventory of all non-expendable PROJECT equipment, defined as having a useful life of at least two years and an acquisition cost of \$500 or more, paid for with PROJECT funds. ADMINISTERING AGENCY shall define in PROJECT contract who shall take ownership of all equipment at the conclusion of the Project.

8. ADMINISTERING AGENCY and its sub-contractors will comply with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations, including but not limited to, 2 CFR, Part 225, Cost Principles for State and Local Governments, and 49 CFR, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.

9. In the event that ADMINISTERING AGENCY fails to operate the PROJECT commenced and reimbursed under this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or fails to comply with applicable Federal and State laws and regulations, STATE reserves the right to terminate funding for PROJECT, or portions thereof, upon written notice to ADMINISTERING AGENCY.

10. This Agreement shall terminate on June 30, 2016. However, the non-expendable equipment and liability clauses shall remain in effect until terminated or modified in writing by mutual agreement.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

San Bernardino Associated Governments

Department of Transportation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Office of Project Implementation, South  
Division of Local Assistance

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM:   11  

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Amendments to two (2) Freeway Service Patrol Contracts to extend their terms by three (3) months, and increasing contract amounts.

**Recommendation:\*** That the Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission:

1. Approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract C09140 with Steve's Towing for Beat 5 to extend the contract term by three (3) months to July 31, 2014, and increase the contract amount by \$53,448 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$911,373;
2. Approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract C09138 with Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. for Beat 2 to extend the contract term by three (3) months to July 31, 2014, and increase the contract amount by \$56,592 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$1,049,387.

**Background:** The Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) consists of a fleet of tow trucks roaming the freeways for the purpose of assisting motorists with their disabled vehicles during peak periods of congestion. Since the program's inception in January 2006, the FSP Program has demonstrated many benefits by reducing the amount of time a motorist is in unsafe conditions, as well as reducing traffic delays, vehicular

\*

	<p><i>Approved</i>          General Policy Committee</p> <p>Date: _____</p> <p>Moved:      Second:</p> <p>In Favor:    Opposed:    Abstained:</p> <p>Witnessed: _____</p>
--	---

COG		CTC	X	CTA		SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	--	-----	---	-----	--	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403e-jh

Attachments:

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09140-04%20Steves%20Towing.doc>

[http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138-](http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138-04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20Inc.doc)

[04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20Inc.doc](http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138-04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20Inc.doc)

emissions and secondary incidents. There are eight (8) separate areas (known as Beats) within the selected San Bernardino County freeways where FSP services are provided and cover over 60 centerline highway miles. Approximately 3,000 motorists are assisted each month through the San Bernardino County FSP Program.

In October 2013, staff released RFP No. 14009 seeking proposals for Beats 1, 2, and 5. Due to the low number of proposals received, staff believed it was necessary to do a more thorough recruitment and outreach to many Inland Empire tow companies. Staff decided to recommend award of only Beat 1 to a new FSP firm and decided to recommend re-release of Beats 2 and 5 for a more competitive Request for Proposal process. Staff is currently in the procurement process for Beats 2 and 5 under RFP No. 14010 and is asking for the Board to approve the extension of the contracts with current operators on Beats 2 and 5 to continue service with no interruption.

In February 2009, the Board of Directors approved the selection of Steve's Towing and Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. to provide FSP services on Beats 2 and 5, respectively. Beat 2 provides coverage along I-10 from Haven Avenue to Sierra Avenue. Beat 5 provides coverage along I-10 from Jurupa St. (Riverside County line) to Summit Avenue.

In January 2012, the Board of Directors approved amendments to both of these contracts to exercise the first year options to extend. In February 2013, the Board of Directors approved amendments to both contracts to exercise the second and final option year extensions. Both companies have provided excellent service to the FSP Program throughout the past four (4) years as they have assisted stranded motorists quickly, professionally, and safely.

To avoid service interruption, staff requests that the Committee recommend the Board approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C09140 with Steve's Towing and Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C09138 with Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. to extend the terms and increase the not-to-exceed amounts and rates of compensation of the contracts for the continuation of FSP Services through July 31, 2014.

**Financial Impact:** Contract amendment costs have been included in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2013/2014 budget for Task No. 704, totaling \$110,102. The source of funds is a combination of State FSP funds and Department of Motor Vehicles funds. The remaining contract amount is incorporated into the FY 2014/2015 Budget.

GPC1403e-jh

Attachments:

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09140-04%20Steves%20Towing.doc>

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138->

[04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20inc.doc](http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138-04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20inc.doc)

General Policy Committee  
March 12, 2014  
Page 3

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel and Contract Administrator have reviewed this item and drafts of the amendments.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane A. Baker, Director of Management Services

GPC1403e-jh

Attachments:

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09140-04%20Steves%20Towing.doc>

<http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/APOR-Mgmt/ContractsWorkInProgress%20Files%20%202014/C09138-04%20Pepes%20Towing%20Services%20Inc.doc>

## CONTRACT SUMMARY SHEET

Contract No. C 09140 Amendment No. 4

By and Between

San Bernardino Associated Governments and Steve's Towing

Contract Description Freeway Service Patrol along Beat #5

**Board of Director's Meeting Date:** April 9, 2014  
**Overview of BOD Action:** Approve Amendment 4 to C09140 with Steve's Towing FSP Beat 5.

Is this a Sole-Source procurement?  Yes  No

### CONTRACT OVERVIEW

Original Contract Amount	\$	514,755	Original Contingency Amount	\$	
Revised Contract Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>	\$	857,925	Revised Contingency Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>	\$	
Current Amendment Amount	\$	53,448	Contingency Amendment	\$	
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>911,373</b>	<b>TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (contract value + contingency)</b>				<b>\$</b>	<b>911,373</b>

<b>Contract Start Date</b> 2/4/2009	<b>Current Contract Expiration Date</b> 4/30/2014	<b>Revised Contract Expiration Date</b> 7/31/2014
--	--	--

Has the contract term been amended?  No  Yes - please explain.

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Budget authority for this contract currently exists in Task No. 0704.

A Budget Amendment is required.

How are we funding current FY? 80% FSP State Funds, 20% DMV/SAFE Revenues

Federal Funds  
  State Funds  
  Local Funds  
  TDA Funds  
  Measure I Funds

*Provide Brief Overview of the Overall Funding for the duration of the Contract:*

Will continued to paid for by 80% STATE FSP funds and 20% local funds.

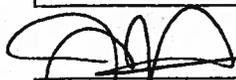
Payable    Receivable

### CONTRACT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

**Check all applicable boxes:**

Retention? If yes, indicate % \_\_\_\_\_.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal \_\_\_\_\_ %

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Manager (Print Name)  
DRANE A. SAKEL  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Task Manager (Print Name)

Jenny Herrera                      2/25/14  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature                                      Date  
Mano G. Sah                              2-26-14  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature                                      Date

Dir. of Fund Admin. & Programming (Print Name)	Signature	Date
Contract Administrator (Print Name)	Signature	Date
Chief Financial Officer (Print Name)	Signature	Date

**Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C09140**

**By and Between**

**SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS**

**And**

**STEVE'S TOWING**

**For**

**FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL FOR BEAT #5  
WITHIN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

This Amendment No. 4 ("Amendment") to Contract for Freeway Service Patrol for Beat #5 is made and entered into on the Effective Date by and between San Bernardino Associated Governments, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ("SANBAG") and Steve's Towing ("CONTRACTOR").

A. SANBAG and CONTRACTOR are parties to Contract No. C09-140 effective February 4, 2009 (the "Contract"), wherein SANBAG engaged CONTRACTOR to provide Freeway Service Patrol services along Beat #5 within San Bernardino County ("SERVICES"); and

B. Contract grants SANBAG the ability to award CONTRACTOR additional work that is determined necessary for the proper completion of the SERVICES.

C. SANBAG and CONTRACTOR desire to amend the Contract to reflect SANBAG's ability to award CONTRACTOR additional work depending on the needs of the program under Contract Section 3.22.6 ("Extra Work"), extending the Contract term by three months to July 31, 2014, and increasing the Contract amount by \$53,448 and the rate of compensation for performing the SERVICES for an additional three months.

NOW THEREFORE, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR agree to amend the Contract as follows:

1. SECTION 3.4 Term. The first sentence of the first paragraph is amended to read as follows:

"The term of this Contract shall be shall from February 4, 2009 through July 31, 2014, and shall not exceed Nine hundred eleven thousand, three hundred and seventy-three dollars and no cents (\$911,373.00), unless earlier terminated as provided herein."

2. Exhibit A of the Contract is deleted and replaced with Exhibit A, Compensation and Payment, attached to this Amendment and incorporated herein by this reference.
3. All other provisions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated herein by this reference.

4. The Recitals above are true and correct and are incorporated into and made a part of this Amendment.
5. The Effective Date of Amendment No. 4 is the date this Amendment is executed by SANBAG.

**STEVE'S TOWING**

**SANBAG**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Miguel Leyva  
Owner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.E. Jahn  
SANBAG President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eileen Monaghan Teichert  
General Counsel

**CONCURRENCE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery Hill  
Contract Administrator

## EXHIBIT "A"

### Compensation and Payment

**Overview Contract No. 09140 with Steve's Towing for Beat 5**

**Contract Term 2/4/2009-7/31/2014**

Hourly Costs (per truck)	No. of Hours	5% More Hours	Total Hours	Cost Per Truck	Total Costs
2008/2009 (5/1/09 through 6/30/09)	293	15	308	\$14,322.00	\$28,644.00
2009/2010	1,757	88	1,845	\$85,792.50	\$171,585.00
2010/2011	1,757	88	1,845	\$85,792.50	\$171,585.00
2011/2012 (7/1/11 through 4/30/12)	1,464	73	1,537	\$71,470.50	\$142,941.00
<b>Initial Term Subtotal:</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>5,535</b>	<b>\$257,377.50</b>	<b>\$514,755.00</b>
FY2011/2012 (5/1/12 through 6/30/12)	293	15	308	\$14,322.00	\$28,644.00
FY2012/2013 (7/1/12 through 4/30/13)	1,464	73	1,537	\$71,470.50	\$142,941.00
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Option Year Subtotal:</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>\$85,792.50</b>	<b>\$171,585.00</b>
FY 2012/2013 (5/1/13 through 6/30/13)	293	15	308	\$14,322.00	\$28,644.00
FY 2013/2014 (7/1/13 through 4/30/14)	1,464	73	1,537	\$71,470.50	\$142,941.00
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Option Year Subtotal:</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>\$85,792.50</b>	<b>\$171,585.00</b>
<b>Extra Work for 5/1/14-7/31/14</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>\$26,724.00</b>	<b>\$53,448.00</b>
<b>Contract Total:</b>					<b>\$911,373.00</b>

Average Annual Hours Per Truck Per Beat      1,757

Hourly Rate for Initial Contract Term  
and Option Yr. #1 and #2      \$46.50

Hourly Rate for Extra Work 5/1/14-7/31/14      \$51.00

Note: Two primary FSP Trucks are required



# CONTRACT SUMMARY SHEET

Contract No. C 09138 Amendment No. 4

By and Between

San Bernardino Associated Governments and Pepe's Towing Service, Inc.

Contract Description Freeway Service Patrol along Beat #2

**Board of Director's Meeting Date:** April 9, 2014  
**Overview of BOD Action:** Approve Amendment 4 to C09138 with Pepe's Towing FSP Beat 2.

Is this a Sole-Source procurement?  Yes  No

CONTRACT OVERVIEW			
Original Contract Amount	\$	570,105	Original Contingency Amount
Revised Contract Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>	\$	992,795	Revised Contingency Amount <i>Inclusive of prior amendments</i>
Current Amendment Amount	\$	56,592	Contingency Amendment
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,049,387</b>	<b>TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE</b>
			\$ 0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (contract value + contingency)</b>			<b>\$ 1,049,387</b>

Contract Start Date 2/4/2009	Current Contract Expiration Date 4/30/2014	Revised Contract Expiration Date 7/31/2014
Has the contract term been amended? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - please explain.		

FINANCIAL INFORMATION				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Budget authority for this contract currently exists in Task No. <u>0704</u> .				
<input type="checkbox"/> A Budget Amendment is required.				
How are we funding current FY? 80% FSP State Funds, 20% DMV/SAFE Revenues				
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Funds	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Funds	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> TDA Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> Measure I Funds
Provide Brief Overview of the <b>Overall</b> Funding for the duration of the Contract: Will continued to paid for by 80% STATE FSP funds and 20% local funds.				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payable <input type="checkbox"/> Receivable				

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION	
<b>Check all applicable boxes:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Retention? If yes, indicate % _____.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %	
<u>Jenny Herrera</u> Project Manager (Print Name)	 Signature
<u>DUANE A. JAKER</u> Task Manager (Print Name)	<u>2/25/14</u> Date
Dir. of Fund Admin. & Programming (Print Name)	Signature
Contract Administrator (Print Name)	Signature
Chief Financial Officer (Print Name)	Signature

**Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C09138**

**By and Between**

**SANBAG**

**And**

**PEPE'S TOWING SERVICES, INC.**

**For**

**FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL FOR BEAT #2  
WITHIN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

This Amendment No. 4 ("Amendment") to Contract for Freeway Service Patrol for Beat #2 is made and entered by and between San Bernardino Associated Governments, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ("SANBAG") and Pepe's Towing Services, Inc. ("CONTRACTOR").

A. SANBAG and CONTRACTOR are parties to Contract No. C09138 effective February 4, 2009 (the "Contract"), wherein SANBAG engaged CONTRACTOR to provide Freeway Service Patrol services along Beat #2 within San Bernardino County ("SERVICES"); and

B. Contract grants SANBAG the ability to award CONTRACTOR additional work that is determined necessary for the proper completion of the services.

C. SANBAG and CONTRACTOR desire to amend the Contract to reflect SANBAG's ability to award additional work to CONTRACTOR depending on the needs of the program under Contract Section 3.22.6 ("Extra Work), extending the Contract term by three months to July 31, 2014, and increasing the Contract amount by \$56,592 and the rate of compensation for performing the SERVICES for an additional three months.

NOW THEREFORE, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR agree to amend the Contract as follows:

1. SECTION 3.4 Term. The first sentence of the first paragraph is amended to read as follows:

"The term of this Contract shall be shall from February 4, 2009 through July 31, 2014, and shall not exceed One million, forty-nine thousand, three hundred eighty-seven dollars and no cents (\$1,049,387.00), unless earlier terminated as provided herein."

2. Exhibit A of the Contract is deleted and replaced with Exhibit A, Compensation and Payment, attached to this Amendment and incorporated herein by this reference.
3. All other provisions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated herein by this reference.

4. The Recitals above are true and correct and are incorporated into and made a part of this Amendment.
5. The Effective Date of Amendment No. 4 is the date this Amendment is executed by SANBAG.

**PEPE'S TOWING SERVICES, INC.**

**SANBAG**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manuel Acosta  
President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.E. Jahn  
SANBAG President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eileen Monaghan Teichert  
General Counsel

**CONCURRENCE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery Hill  
Contract Administrator

## EXHIBIT "A"

### Compensation and Payment

Overview Contract No. 09138 with Pepe's Towing for Beat 2

Contract Term 2/4/2009-7/31/2014

Hourly Costs (per truck)	No. of Hours	7% More Hours	Total Hours	Cost Per Truck	Total Costs
2008/2009 (5/1/09 through 6/30/09)	293	15	308	\$15,862.00	\$31,724.00
2009/2010	1,757	88	1,845	\$95,017.50	\$190,035.00
2010/2011	1,757	88	1,845	\$95,017.50	\$190,035.00
2011/2012 (7/1/11 through 4/30/12)	1,464	73	1,537	\$79,155.50	\$158,311.00
<b>Initial Term Subtotal:</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>5,535</b>	<b>\$285,052.50</b>	<b>\$570,105.00</b>
FY2011/2012 (5/1/12 through 6/30/12)	293	15	308	\$15,554.00	\$31,108.00
FY2012/2013 (7/1/12 through 4/30/13)	1,464	73	1,537	\$77,618.50	\$155,237.00
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Option Year Subtotal:</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>\$93,172.50</b>	<b>\$186,345.00</b>
FY 2012/2013 (5/1/13 through 6/30/13)	293	15	308	\$15,554.00	\$31,108.00
FY 2013/2014 (7/1/13 through 4/30/14)	1,464	73	1,537	\$77,618.50	\$155,237.00
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Option Year Subtotal:</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>\$93,172.50</b>	<b>\$186,345.00</b>
<b>Extra work Period 5/1/14-7/31/14</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>\$28,296.00</b>	<b>\$56,592.00</b>
<b>Contract Total:</b>					<b>\$1,049,387</b>

Average Annual Hours Per Truck Per Beat      1,757

Hourly Rate for Initial Contract Term  
and Option Yr. #1 and #2      \$50.50

Hourly Rate for extra work period 5/1/14-7/31/14      \$54.00

Note: Two primary FSP Trucks are required



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

**Minute Action**

AGENDA ITEM: 12

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Update on the Freeway Service Patrol Program and 2013 Freeway Service Patrol Driver Recognition Awards

**Recommendation:\*** Receive information pertaining to the San Bernardino Freeway Service Patrol Program, and the acknowledgement of the 2013 Top Driver and Drivers of Excellence Awards.

**Background:** The Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) consists of a fleet of tow trucks that travel on selected San Bernardino County freeways during peak commute hours to assist motorists with car trouble. The stretch of highway that the fleet roams up and down is referred to as a "Beat". FSP programs are extremely beneficial to the motoring public by reducing the amount of time a motorist is in an unsafe condition, reducing traffic congestion, as well as decreasing fuel consumption, vehicular emissions, and secondary incidents. San Bernardino County began its program in January 2006 and now has eight (8) separate Beats in operation.

Since the program's inception, the FSP Program has assisted more than 270,000 motorists on San Bernardino County highways. Highly trained FSP Tow Drivers provide a wide range of services to motorists and work closely with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) while doing so. The assists range from a flat tire change to a battery jump start. Or, from providing a gallon of gas to performing a driver safety check, which is when a driver will check on a vehicle that is parked alongside the freeway to see if the motorist, if available, is in need of assistance

\*

Approved  
 General Policy Committee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_

In Favor: \_\_\_\_\_ Opposed: \_\_\_\_\_ Abstained: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG		CTC		CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	--	-----	--	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

and provide information on the program. FSP Drivers can also help a motorist when they have accidentally locked their keys in the car while stopped along the freeway.

In 2013, FSP drivers assisted more than 31,000 stranded motorists. The type of assistance they provided is broken down into the following categories:

<b>Assist Type</b>	<b>2013 count</b>
Abandoned vehicle	1,557
Accident	2,360
Debris removal	2,530
Electrical problem	733
Flat tire	4,714
Driver safety check	11,496
Lock-out	12
Mechanical	4,325
Out of gas	2,521
Overheated	1,206
Fire	26
Unable to locate	74

The FSP program has received more than 8,000 comments from motorists that have been assisted by San Bernardino County FSP drivers. Overall, 99.6% rated their experience as excellent or good.

For the past five (5) years, the Top Driver and the Drivers of Excellence of the prior calendar year are selected and recognized. Awards are based on the following criteria:

1. The driver must perform a minimum of 1,000 assists in the prior calendar year.
2. The driver must not have any “write-ups” during the period (occurs when a driver does not follow FSP procedures).
3. The driver must not have any “late arrivals” when starting their “Beat”.
4. The driver’s accuracy rating when entering assist data into the data device must be extremely high, with approximately less than a one percent error rate.
5. The driver received numerous compliments from the motorists they assisted.

The drivers were selected by SANBAG staff and CHP and were recognized on March 11<sup>th</sup> for their outstanding efforts, high level of professionalism and the

customer service they provided to stranded motorists along San Bernardino County freeways.

The top drivers will also be presented to the SANBAG Board of Directors on April 9, 2014, at which time a more detailed report shall be provided on their outstanding service over the past year.

**Financial Impact:** There is no financial impact related to this informational item. The San Bernardino County FSP Program receives an annual allocation from the State of California to implement FSP services, which is matched 20% by local revenues.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane A. Baker, Director of Management Services



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 13

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Update on the progress of the Inland Empire 511 system

**Recommendation:\*** Receive information on the progress of the Inland Empire 511 system since its launch in April 2010.

**Background:** In May 2009, San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) and the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) Board of Directors took action to develop and implement an Inland Empire only 511 system (IE511). In November 2009, a beta version of the system was available. Transitioning of the multiple phone carriers to point to the IE511 system was a challenge, as the two (2) counties together are larger than ten (10) states. On April 7, 2010, SANBAG and RCTC announced the program's launch at the SANBAG Board meeting. IE511 was the first 511 system to begin operations in the Los Angeles Metropolitan area.

Nearly three (3) years since its launch, the system has had great success and usage. In 2013, the IE511 system had more than 300,000 callers and more than 470,000 website visitors. More than 1.6 Million callers and more than 1.3 Million website visitors have benefitted from this system since its launch in April 2010. IE511 provides a source of information for all transportation needs including transit, rideshare, and real time traffic and incident information. There are three (3) ways to access the system: online at ie511.org from either a home computer or smart phone version, downloading the smartphone Application for Android and Apple, dialing 5-1-1 from a cell phone or landline within San Bernardino and

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Second:* \_\_\_\_\_

*In Favor:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Opposed:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Abstained:* \_\_\_\_\_

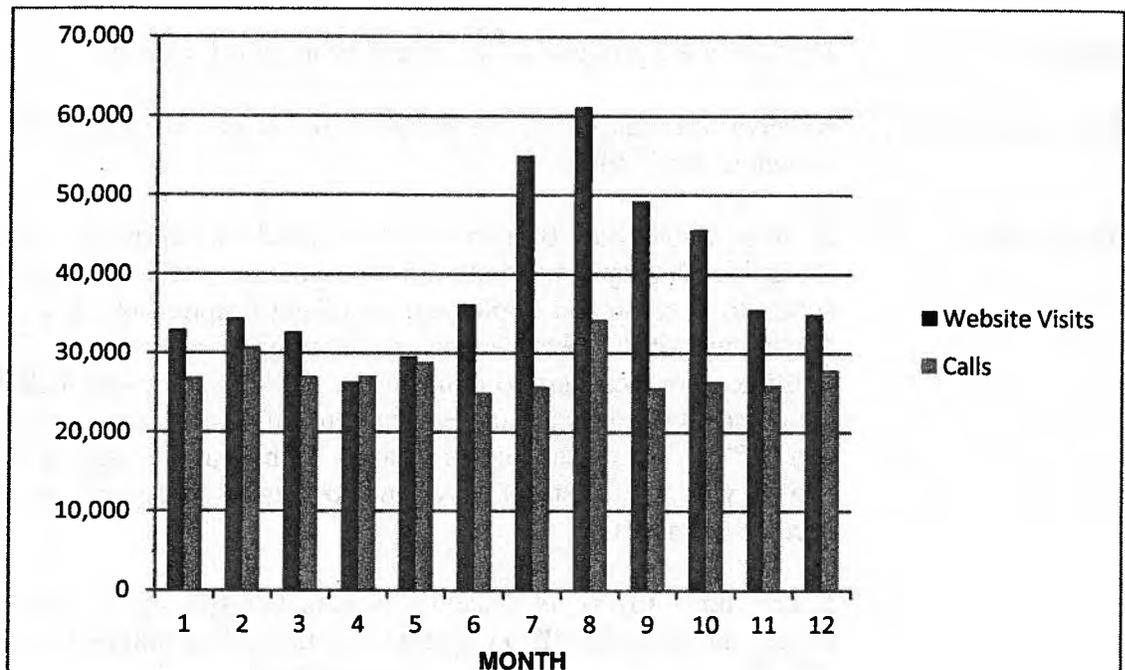
*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG		CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE		CMA	X
-----	--	-----	---	-----	---	------	--	-----	---

Check all that apply.

Riverside counties or if outside of the Inland Empire, the system can be reached by dialing 1-877-MYIE511.

Below is a graph of the systems activity for 2013. The website usage continues to exceed the phone use, which has been a goal in the marketing of IE511 in an effort to reduce costs:



In 2012, a smartphone application for Apple and Android was launched, which has had more than 30,000 downloads to date.

Since the launch date, SANBAG and RCTC have made great efforts in marketing the program. Marketing the system has been key in spreading the word about the system and gaining users. Marketing efforts include:

- KVCR Partnership – IE511 is featured as the primary source of traffic information
- Android and Apple smartphone application : IE511
- Installation of more than 80 IE 511 freeway signs
- IE511 brochures
- Radio advertisements
- Newspaper advertisements
- Other print media such as the “Inland Empire Magazine”
- Billboard advertisements

- Facebook/Twitter pages- where followers are notified immediately of major highway incidents and sig alerts.

Users can also visit IE511's YouTube channel for an informative video on how to use the IE511 system. <http://www.youtube.com/user/IE511>

We encourage travelers to "Know Before You Go" by accessing IE511 prior to getting on the road for their daily commutes.

**Financial Impact:** This item has no impact to the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 SANBAG Budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** Duane A. Baker, Director of Management Services



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ■ San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency ■ Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 14

**Date:** March 12, 2014

**Subject:** Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant Application Submittal

**Recommendation:\*** Receive information on possible SANBAG TIGER grant submittals.

**Background:** The United States Department of Transportation (DOT) has released a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) under the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014. An appropriation of \$600 million was made available through the TIGER Discretionary Grant program. TIGER Grant funding will be awarded on a competitive basis and applications must be submitted by April 28, 2014.

Project readiness continues to be a primary criterion in awarding TIGER grants. TIGER 2014 funding must be obligated prior to September 30, 2016 and funds expended by September 30, 2021. Due to the local and regional benefits of infusing federal dollars into local programs, staff is in the process of reviewing potential projects that could be considered for a submittal under this round of TIGER grants. The following two projects have been identified for possible grant application submittals:

- Redlands Passenger Rail Project – Release of the draft environmental document is expected in Spring 2014 with completion of design expected by early 2016. Based on the current schedule, it would

\*

*Approved*  
*General Policy Committee*

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Moved:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Second:* \_\_\_\_\_

*In Favor:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Opposed:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Abstained:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Witnessed:* \_\_\_\_\_

COG		CTC		CTA	X	SAFE		CMA	
-----	--	-----	--	-----	---	------	--	-----	--

Check all that apply.

appear as if Redlands Rail could satisfy the TIGER grant obligation deadline, but the timeline is tight.

- Metrolink Pedestrian and Bicycle Accessibility – SANBAG’s award-winning study “Improvements to Transit Access for Cyclists and Pedestrians” identified multiple projects in each Metrolink station area that should be considered for implementation to improve mobility and station access. A package of projects is being identified and considered for submittal in concert with local jurisdiction input. There is an opportunity for SANBAG to take the lead on project development and delivery for this package of multi-jurisdictional projects, which could then qualify for the TIGER minimum grant of \$10 million. The previous round of TIGER grants awarded funds to a number of pedestrian and bicycle projects, and there is a potential for this round as well.

As the Notice of Funding Availability was just released, staff will continue to pursue other opportunities under the TIGER grant program as well, but the two projects listed above appear to have the greatest potential. The program requires a 20% local match for all projects awarded TIGER grant funds, except for projects in rural areas. If SANBAG projects are awarded funding under this grant program, staff will provide additional details on the sources of matching funds at that time.

**Financial Impact:** This item has no impact on the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 SANBAG Budget. However, local matching funds would be required. Substantial matching funds are already identified for the Redlands Rail project. Possible sources of match for the Metrolink bicycle/pedestrian project could include a combination of local contributions, Transportation Development Act (TDA) Article 3 funds, and Measure I funding. Further development of the projects is needed before the specific matching funds can be identified.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee. The concepts for TIGER grant submittal were discussed with the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee on March 3, 2014.

**Responsible Staff:** Tim Byrne, Chief of Planning



- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

*Minute Action*

AGENDA ITEM: 15

**Date:** March 12, 2014  
**Subject:** State and Federal Legislative Update  
**Recommendation:\*** Receive State and Federal Update  
**Background:** State Update

Recently, the newly formed California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA) released a set of reports that, together, formulate a new vision for transportation investments in California. Some of the recommendations are welcomed, including a recognition that significant structuring of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) may be needed to reflect future priorities for the state and to provide for a more nimble organization that is ready to respond to the needs of the transportation system.

Other portions of the reports raise some significant concerns about the proposed restructuring of existing transportation revenue sources and a loss of local control. These proposals would require legislative changes and, if implemented, could jeopardize SANBAG's carefully structured funding programs for our most critical transportation projects.

\*

Approved  
 General Policy Committee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Moved: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_

In Favor: \_\_\_\_\_ Opposed: \_\_\_\_\_ Abstained: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnessed: \_\_\_\_\_

COG	X	CTC	X	CTA	X	SAFE	X	CMA	X
-----	---	-----	---	-----	---	------	---	-----	---

Check all that apply.

GPC1403a-wvs

Attachment: <http://portal.sanbag.ca.gov/mgmt/committee/gpc/gpc2014/gpc1403/AgendaItems/GPC1403a1-wvs.docx>

*California Transportation Infrastructure Priorities*

The California Transportation Infrastructure Priorities (CTIP) report released in February 2014 contains a set of interim recommendations that CalSTA will consider for inclusion as near-term action items, while continuing to focus the work group on long-term funding options and additional policy changes that may be needed.

The report's vision for the state's future transportation system is built upon the following five pillars: preservation, innovation, integration, reform, and funding. The report recognizes the benefits of recently expanded design-build authority and an increased state focus on goods movement under the California Freight Advisory Committee (CFAC).

The near-term priorities largely reflect the Governor's January budget proposal, including investments in rail modernization and high-speed rail, sustainable communities, low carbon transportation, the early repayment of transportation loans, and the allocation of the remaining Proposition 1B funds. Longer term proposals include expanding available local funding sources for transportation, the exploration of a mileage-based user fee in California, and expanded congestion pricing and express lane authority for corridor needs.

Unfortunately, the CTIP report also contains a few items of concern to SANBAG. Most notably, the report seems to question whether local sales tax measures are properly considering interregional and statewide needs. The report also states that these measures expand the state highway system without providing proper consideration for funding for the future maintenance of the system. It further seems to indicate that the development of local sales tax measures is at least partly to blame for the marginalization of Caltrans within the system and its reduced leadership role. In order to help address these issues, the report recommends a restructuring of the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) to help the state more effectively address mobility, safety, sustainability, and economic objectives.

*SSTI Assessment – California Department of Transportation*

The State Smart Transportation Initiative (SSTI), part of the University of Wisconsin, was contracted by CalSTA to review the operations, organization, and mission of Caltrans and make recommendations for improvement. Their final report was released in January 2014 and includes findings that Caltrans' mission, vision and goals are not in alignment with current conditions or demands, skills and resources are not properly aligned to meet those demands, and that their management systems are inadequate to address those needs going forward.

There are a number of positive recommendations in the highly detailed report. SSTI recognizes that Caltrans has been slow and resistant to change and is therefore resourced in an unbalanced way, often underfunding the programs where demands are increasing and overfunding programs that require less focus over time. The organization is still oriented towards delivering and building projects, rather than participating in the system as a partner and overall vision leader. The report also criticizes Caltrans for not responding to shifts at the state level to focus on sustainable transportation and system management.

SSTI includes recommendations to create new structures and culture that encourage innovation, focus resources on addressing goods movement needs, allow the organization to adapt to changing conditions more quickly, improve communication between Caltrans and impacted stakeholders, and better manage employee performance.

However, the report also comes to some conclusions that cause concern. SSTI asserts that two factors are largely responsible for Caltrans' reduced effectiveness and ability to act. The first is the development of the "self-help county" movement and the subsequent increased funding role for local and regional agencies. SSTI concludes that local priorities and funding are shifting the focus to local circulation and a reduced focus on interregional and statewide connectivity needs. The second is the distribution of state funding through the STIP. With 75% of the funding being sub-allocated to local agencies, SSTI sees this as further shifting the focus from statewide needs to local needs.

The recommendations below that arise from this assessment could dramatically impact SANBAG's ability to fund and deliver projects going forward:

- CalSTA should see proposed STIP project lists more than a week before they go to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) for approval
- CalSTA and Caltrans should use the CTC review process to impose a policy review of all proposed investments
- CalSTA should consider proposing legislation to allow the CTC to approve individual projects rather than entire programs
- Caltrans should assert leadership in the area of sustainable transportation in its relations with regional partners
- Caltrans and CalSTA should negotiate coverage for long-term maintenance, resurfacing, and reconstruction costs when locally controlled STIP and local transportation sales tax funds are used to add capacity to state highways

### Conclusions

These reports together will be the basis of some amount of discussion in budget hearings as the Legislature moves forward on a fiscal year 2014-2015 budget. SANBAG will be asked to weigh in on various proposals resulting from this report. Staff is working with the Self Help Counties Coalition, of which we are a member, to prepare a response to the report and a strategy for educating members about a more accurate picture of the role of self-help counties in the transportation system. This will be a major advocacy effort during the state budget development process in the coming months.

Various provisions of SANBAG's 2014 State Legislative Platform provide a framework to guide these discussions including:

- Oppose efforts to link existing transportation funding sources to the achievement of AB 32 objectives. Such priorities should be funded with new or enhanced funding sources rather than the reprioritization of existing, already oversubscribed sources.
- Support retention of decision making, project selection, and funding authority at the county transportation commission level governing the use of all related funding sources.
- Support legislation that will incentivize counties without a voter approved tax measure for transportation to become "self-help" counties and recognizes/rewards the investment in the State's transportation system made by self-help counties.
- Advocate for reforms to ensure projects are delivered faster, with increased flexibility, and better coordination.
- Encourage the new State Transportation Agency to develop a mechanism for reporting on the performance of the new agency and the quality of state and local project delivery programs and services, particularly in light of new requirements to locally fund state services such as oversight, project initiation documents, and other items.
- Oppose legislation that could threaten the timely delivery of projects in the Measure I Expenditure Plan or interferes with the authority to administer any Measure I programs and services.

### *Bill Introduction Deadline Passes*

Following the February 21st bill introduction deadline, staff is currently reviewing and monitoring bills as they are introduced early in the legislative session. Most of the 2,028 bills that were introduced are currently in "spot bill" form without much content and will see significant amendments before policy hearings in the next two months. As policy and proposals develop staff will begin

to bring bills to this committee for consideration. A matrix of major bills of interest that have been identified to date is included as Attachment A.

### Federal Update

Congress has begun holding several hearings on the need for a new surface transportation bill to replace Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), which expires on September 30th. Most of the testimony thus far has focused on educating new Members of Congress on the need for a multi-year bill that continues federal investment in highway and transit infrastructure.

In February, both Senate and House Committee Chairs outlined their respective timelines for committee action. The Environment and Public Works (EPW) Committee held a hearing entitled "MAP-21 Reauthorization: The Economic Importance of Maintaining Federal Investments in our Transportation Infrastructure" with the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, National Association of Manufacturers, and organized labor testifying to the importance of continuing robust federal investment in the nation's transportation infrastructure. EPW Committee Chair Boxer (D-CA) indicated that she intends to have the Committee vote on a new transportation bill by the end of April.

The EPW hearing followed the Congressional Budget Office (CBO) announcement of its ten-year budget outlook and confirmation that the highway and transit accounts of the Highway Trust Fund (HTF) likely will fall short of fulfilling financial obligations before the end of fiscal year 2014. The CBO estimates that to sustain current highway and transit funding, the HTF will need \$15 billion each year in additional revenue.

The House Transportation and Infrastructure (T&I) Committee Chair Bill Shuster (R-PA) said he hopes to have a bill approved by his committee in late spring or early summer and passed by the full House in July. The T&I Committee has a number of hearings and roundtables scheduled to discuss policy and framework leading up to Reauthorization.

President Obama and House Ways and Means Committee Chair Dave Camp (R-MI) have proposed a new means of financing transportation investments. Independent of each other, each is proposing that a portion of the revenues from tax reform legislation be used to invest in transportation. Chair Camp's proposal would allocate about \$125 billion to the HTF, while cutting corporate tax rates to 25 percent from 35 percent. The President's proposal is for \$150 billion from tax reform to be allocated as a one-time infusion into transportation. With this additional funding, the President has proposed a four-year, \$302 billion transportation bill, which would be a 38 percent increase over MAP-21.

While there has been broad, bipartisan support expressed for the need for tax reform, the details remain to be negotiated. It seems unlikely that an overhaul of the tax system could be completed before HTF resources are depleted. SANBAG is closely monitoring these issues and the timing of our federal advocacy trip is well-timed, as we advocate for our priorities in the next transportation bill.

*Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program Update*

At the end of February, U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Secretary Anthony Foxx and President Obama announced the sixth round of the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) program. The \$600 million competitive grant program aims to continue the Administration's desire to invest in job creation, downtown revitalization and economic growth.

DOT has indicated the 2014 TIGER program will place an emphasis on projects that "support reliable, safe and affordable transportation options that improve connections for both urban and rural communities". The DOT has stated it will prioritize applications for capital projects that better connect people to employment centers, promote redevelopment, and reconnect divided neighborhoods. TIGER applications are due April 28, 2014.

**Financial Impact:** This item has no fiscal impact on the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 SANBAG Budget.

**Reviewed By:** This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

**Responsible Staff:** Wendy Strack, Director of Legislative and Public Affairs

Attachment A

Bill Matrix

CA AB 39	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Skinner [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Energy: Conservation: Financial Assistance
	<b>FISCAL</b>	yes
	<b>COMMITTEE:</b>	
	<b>URGENCY</b>	no
	<b>CLAUSE:</b>	
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	12/03/2012
	<b>LAST AMEND:</b>	06/24/2013
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>FILE:</b>	A-50
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Inactive File
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Extends the operation of the Energy Conservation Assistance Act of 1979 that requires the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission to administer the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account, a continuously appropriated account to provide grants and loans to local governments and public institutions to maximize energy use savings.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	09/12/2013	In SENATE. From third reading. To Inactive File.
CA AB 114	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Salas [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Proposition 39: Implementation: Workforce Development
	<b>FISCAL</b>	yes
	<b>COMMITTEE:</b>	
	<b>URGENCY</b>	no
	<b>CLAUSE:</b>	
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	01/14/2013
	<b>LAST AMEND:</b>	08/27/2013
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>FILE:</b>	A-42
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Inactive File
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Amends existing law that appropriates funds to the State Workforce Development Board to develop and implement a competitive grant program for eligible community-based and other training workforce organizations prepared disadvantaged youth or veterans for employment. Requires the Board to require a grant recipient to report to the Board specified information, and to review and assess the program in achieving the training and workforce development goals, identify problems and barriers, and provide solutions.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	09/12/2013	In SENATE. To Inactive File.
CA AB 194	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Campos [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Open Meetings: Actions For Violations
	<b>FISCAL</b>	yes
	<b>COMMITTEE:</b>	
	<b>URGENCY</b>	no
	<b>CLAUSE:</b>	
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	01/28/2013
	<b>LAST AMEND:</b>	01/27/2014
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Governance and Finance Committee
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	

Attachment A

Amends the Ralph M. Brown Act that requires every agenda for a regular meeting or notice for a special meeting of a local legislative body to provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on items being considered by the legislative body. Expands the authorization for a district attorney or interested party to seek a judicial determination that an action taken by a legislative body is null and void if the legislative body violates this requirement.

**STATUS:**

02/06/2014 To SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

CA AB 229

**AUTHOR:** Perez J [D]  
**TITLE:** Infrastructure and Revitalization Financing Districts  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/04/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/12/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**FILE:** A-8  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Inactive File  
**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the creation by a city, county, city and county, and joint powers authority, of an infrastructure and revitalization financing district and the issuance of debt with voter approval. Authorizes the creation of a district and the issuance of debt. Authorizes a district to finance projects in redevelopment project areas and former redevelopment project areas and former military bases.

**STATUS:**

09/11/2013 In ASSEMBLY. From Unfinished Business. To Inactive File.

CA AB 243

**AUTHOR:** Dickinson [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Government: Infrastructure Financing Districts  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/06/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/19/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**FILE:** A-9  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Inactive File  
**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the creation of an infrastructure and revitalization financing district and the issuance of debt with voter approval. Authorizes a district to finance projects in redevelopment project areas and former redevelopment project areas and former military bases if special conditions are met. Authorizes a district to fund various projects, including watershed land used for the collection and treatment of water for urban uses, flood management, open space, habitat restoration and development purposes.

**STATUS:**

09/11/2013 In ASSEMBLY. To Inactive File.

CA AB 380

**AUTHOR:** Dickinson [D]  
**TITLE:** California Environmental Quality Act: Notice  
**FISCAL** yes

Attachment A

**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/14/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 05/24/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Environmental Quality Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Amends the California Environmental Quality Act. Requires that notices regarding environmental impact reports filed by lead agencies need to be filed with the Office of Planning and Research and the county clerk and posted by the clerk for public review. Provides notice requirements for projects that are determined to be exempted from the Act.

**STATUS:**

06/13/2013 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

CA AB 453

**AUTHOR:** Mullin [D]  
**TITLE:** Sustainable Communities  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 07/03/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law relating to the award of grants and loans to a council of governments, metropolitan planning organizations, regional transportation planning agencies, and city, county, or joint powers authorities to implement a plan to support sustainable communities development. Makes a local agency formation commission eligible for financial assistance. Requires a certain regional transportation plan to include the effect development may have on meeting greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.

**STATUS:**

08/30/2013 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Held in committee.

CA AB 716

**AUTHOR:** Quirk-Silva [D]  
**TITLE:** Infrastructure: State Planning and Funding  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 06/18/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Amends the Infrastructure Planning Act. Requires the plan to set out priorities for coordination of investment and to include an analysis of investment coordination opportunities for capital outlay related to infill and transit-oriented development. Expands the definition of infrastructure to include housing. Requires the Governor to submit the plan with the assistance of the Strategic Growth Council. Requires specified planning.

**STATUS:**

Attachment A

08/30/2013 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Held in committee.

**CA AB 1046** **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]  
**TITLE:** Department of Transportation: Innovative Delivery  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 03/21/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Authorizes the Department of Transportation's District 4 director to direct existing district resources to the Innovative Delivery Team Demonstration Program. Authorizes department staff to perform reimbursed work for projects on and off the state highway system within the boundaries of the County of Santa Clara pursuant to the master agreement and accompanying work programs.  
**STATUS:**  
 08/19/2013 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard.

**CA AB 1080** **AUTHOR:** Alejo [D]  
**TITLE:** Community Revitalization & Investment Authorities  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/20/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Authorizes certain public entities of a community revitalization and investment area to form a community revitalization plan within a community revitalization and investment authority to carry out the Community Redevelopment Law in a specified manner. Requires the authority to adopt a community revitalization plan for a community revitalization and investment area and authorizes the authority to include in that plan a provision for the receipt of tax increment funds.  
**STATUS:**  
 08/30/2013 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Held in committee.

**CA AB 1081** **AUTHOR:** Medina [D]  
**TITLE:** Economic Development: Goods-Movement Infrastructure  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/12/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee

Attachment A

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that requires the Governor to submit to the Legislature a proposed infrastructure plan containing certain information concerning infrastructure needed by specified entities and a proposal for funding the needed infrastructure. Requires the plan to include additional information related to infrastructure identified by state and federal transportation authorities, recommendations for private sector financing, and strategies to address state goods movement needs.

**STATUS:**

08/30/2013 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Held in committee.

CA AB 1102

**AUTHOR:** Allen T [R]  
**TITLE:** Beach Burning: Permit: South Coast Air Quality District  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 01/17/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Environmental Quality Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Makes inoperative an open burning rule that restricts the use or location of a beach fire ring adopted by the South Coast Air Quality Management District until a public agency with jurisdiction over the area obtains and implements an approved coastal development permit. Subjects the removing or restricting of such ring to the State Coastal Act. Requires the application for a permit to include specified information.

**STATUS:**

02/07/2014 Re-referred to SENATE Committees on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER.

CA AB 1331

**AUTHOR:** Rendon [D]  
**TITLE:** Climate Change Response for Clean and Safe Water  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 01/07/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**COMMITTEE:** Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee  
**HEARING:** 03/25/2014 9:30 am  
**SUMMARY:**

Repeals the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012; Enacts the Clean and Safe Drinking Water Act of 2014, which, if adopted by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in a specified amount pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance a clean and safe drinking water program.

**STATUS:**

01/07/2014 From SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER with author's amendments.

01/07/2014 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER.

Attachment A

**CA AB 1333**    **AUTHOR:**    Hernandez R [D]  
**TITLE:**            Local Government Contracts  
**FISCAL**                no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**            no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**    02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:**     06/26/2013  
**DISPOSITION:**    Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Senate Governance and Finance Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires if a contract or memorandum of understanding with a specified total annual value of funds between a private party and a city, county, city and county, or district contains an automatic renewal clause, the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, or district to, on or before the annual date by which the contract may be rescinded, adopt a resolution that either exercises or declines to exercise the option to rescind the contract.  
**STATUS:**  
 07/03/2013            In SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE:  
                                  Held in committee.

**CA AB 1445**    **AUTHOR:**    Logue [R]  
**TITLE:**            Water Infrastructure Act of 2014  
**FISCAL**                yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**            yes  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**    01/06/2014  
**LAST AMEND:**     02/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**    Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Repeals the provisions that would create the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012. Enacts the State Water Infrastructure Act of 2014. Authorizes the issuance of bonds in a specified amount to finance a public benefit associated with water storage and water quality improvement projects.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/14/2014            To ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE.  
 02/14/2014            From ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND  
                                  WILDLIFE with author's amendments.  
 02/14/2014            In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to  
                                  Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE.

**CA AB 1447**    **AUTHOR:**    Waldron [R]  
**TITLE:**            Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006  
**INTRODUCED:**    01/06/2014  
**LAST AMEND:**     02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**    Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Natural Resources Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Authorizes moneys in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund under the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 to be used to fund traffic signal synchronization to the extent those expenditures are consistent with the specified purposes listed under the Act.  
**STATUS:**

Attachment A

02/18/2014 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES with author's amendments.  
 02/18/2014 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

**CA AB 1501**     **AUTHOR:**     Patterson [R]  
**TITLE:**             High Speed Rail  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/13/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Transportation Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Prohibits the High-Speed Rail Authority from expending the federal funds appropriated to the Authority pursuant to the Budget Act of 2012 unless state funds appropriated from the High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Fund or from another state funding source are immediately available for the purpose of providing matching state funds for the federal funds.  
**STATUS:**  
 01/23/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

**CA AB 1509**     **AUTHOR:**     Fox [D]  
**TITLE:**             Veterans: Transition Assistance  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Veterans Affairs Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to develop a transition assistance program for veterans who have been discharged from the Armed Forces of the United States or the National Guard of any state within the previous 18 months.  
**STATUS:**  
 01/23/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on VETERANS AFFAIRS.

**CA AB 1521**     **AUTHOR:**     Fox [D]  
**TITLE:**             Local Government Finance: Property Tax Revenue  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/16/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Local Government Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Modifies a specified reduction and transfer provision for the 2014-15 fiscal year and for each fiscal year thereafter, by providing for a vehicle license fee adjustment amount calculated on the basis of changes in assessed valuation.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/06/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**CA AB 1527**     **AUTHOR:**     Perea [D]  
**TITLE:**             Public Water Systems: Drinking Water  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/17/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Environmental Safety and Toxic Materials Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires the State Department of Public Health in administering programs to fund improvements and expansions of small community water systems, and other water systems, to promote service delivery alternatives that improve efficiency and affordability of

Attachment A

infrastructure and service delivery.

**STATUS:**

02/06/2014

To ASSEMBLY Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY AND TOXIC MATERIALS.

CA AB 1536

**AUTHOR:** Olsen [R]

**TITLE:** Public Transportation Employees: Strikes: Prohibition

**INTRODUCED:** 01/21/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Public Employees, Retirement and Social Security Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the Governor to appoint a board to investigate when it appears a strike will significantly disrupt transportation services, prohibit a strike during the period of investigation, and that authorizes the Governor to request the Attorney General to petition a court to enjoin the strike. Provides a process for an employee to object to a determination that the employee violated these provisions under penalty of perjury. Provides a violation subject an employee to removal or other action.

**STATUS:**

02/14/2014

To ASSEMBLY Committee on PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, RETIREMENT AND SOCIAL SECURITY.

CA AB 1537

**AUTHOR:** Levine [D]

**TITLE:** General Plan Housing Element: Regional Housing Need

**INTRODUCED:** 01/22/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Requires a county in a Metropolitan Statistical Area with a specified population to be considered suburban for purposes of determining the densities appropriate to accommodate housing for lower income households. Requires a city that has a specified population and is incorporated within that county to be considered suburban.

**STATUS:**

01/30/2014

To ASSEMBLY Committees on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

CA AB 1551

**AUTHOR:** Holden [D]

**TITLE:** Professional Engineers: Land Surveyors: Documents

**INTRODUCED:** 01/27/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Business, Professions and Consumer Protection Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Prohibits a person from using a licensed engineer's documents, without the written consent of the licensed engineer. Prohibits a person from using a licensed land surveyor's maps, plats, reports, descriptions, or other documentary evidence without the written consent of the licensed land surveyor. Prohibits a licensed engineer or land surveyor from unreasonably withholding consent to use these documents.

**STATUS:**

02/06/2014

To ASSEMBLY Committee on BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS & CONSUMER PROTECTION.

Attachment A

<b>CA AB 1582</b>	<p><b>AUTHOR:</b> Mullin [D]  <b>TITLE:</b> Redevelopment: Successor Agencies  <b>INTRODUCED:</b> 02/03/2014  <b>DISPOSITION:</b> Pending  <b>LOCATION:</b> Assembly Local Government Committee  <b>SUMMARY:</b>                  Relates to the community Redevelopment Law. Relates to payments on enforceable obligations. Revises the timeline for the preparation of the required Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule to provide that the successor agency prepare a schedule for an annual fiscal period.  <b>STATUS:</b>                  02/14/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and APPROPRIATIONS.</p>
<b>CA AB 1586</b>	<p><b>AUTHOR:</b> Holden [D]  <b>TITLE:</b> Public Contracts: Hiring: Priority Consideration  <b>INTRODUCED:</b> 02/03/2014  <b>DISPOSITION:</b> Pending  <b>COMMITTEE:</b> Assembly Accountability and Administrative Review Committee  <b>HEARING:</b> 03/12/2014 9:00 am  <b>SUMMARY:</b>                  Requires the contract provision to include priority consideration for qualified job applicants who are receiving or have exhausted entitlement to unemployment insurance benefits, veterans of the Armed Forces or the National Guard, on parole or were formerly convicted of a crime for which time was served in state prison, and residents of a targeted employment area.  <b>STATUS:</b>                  02/14/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW.</p>
<b>CA AB 1624</b>	<p><b>AUTHOR:</b> Gordon [D]  <b>TITLE:</b> Self-Generation Incentive Program  <b>INTRODUCED:</b> 02/10/2014  <b>DISPOSITION:</b> Pending  <b>LOCATION:</b> ASSEMBLY  <b>SUMMARY:</b>                  Authorizes the Public Utilities Commission to authorize the annual collection of not more than the amount authorized for the self-generation incentive program in the 2008 calendar year. Requires the Commission to require electrical corporations to administer the program for distributed energy resources originally established pursuant to the former law to provide repayment of all unallocated funds collected for the self-generation incentive program to reduce taxpayer costs.  <b>STATUS:</b>                  02/10/2014 INTRODUCED.</p>
<b>CA AB 1639</b>	<p><b>AUTHOR:</b> Grove [R]  <b>TITLE:</b> Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006:Greenhouse Gas  <b>INTRODUCED:</b> 02/11/2014  <b>DISPOSITION:</b> Pending  <b>LOCATION:</b> Assembly Natural Resources Committee  <b>SUMMARY:</b>                  States the intent of the Legislature that moneys derived from market-based emissions</p>

Attachment A

reductions measures be expended to achieve the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective reductions in greenhouse gas emissions in furtherance of achieving the statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit. Requires moneys appropriated from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to be used to achieve the statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

**CA AB 1674** **AUTHOR:** Bigelow [R]  
**TITLE:** Safe, Clean, Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/12/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would amend the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012.  
**STATUS:**  
02/12/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1690** **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Planning: Housing Elements  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the program that sets forth a schedule of actions during the planning period that the local government is undertaking, or intends to undertake, to implement the policies and achieve the goals and objectives of the housing element to accommodate at least 50% of the very low and low-income housing need on sites designated for residential use or mixed-uses.  
**STATUS:**  
02/20/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committees on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**CA AB 1696** **AUTHOR:** Wieckowski [D]  
**TITLE:** Energy Alternatively Fueled Vehicles: Incentives  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Amends existing law that requires the Department of General Services and the Department of Transportation to develop and implement advanced technology vehicle parking incentive programs. Expressly lists parking spaces with charging stations for plug-in hybrid and electric vehicles as an example of the incentives.  
**STATUS:**  
02/20/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES and TRANSPORTATION.

**CA AB 1705** **AUTHOR:** Williams [D]  
**TITLE:** Public Contracts: Payment  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending

Attachment A

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that authorizes the retention proceeds withheld from any payment by an awarding entity from the original contractor, by the original contractor from any subcontractor, and by a subcontractor from any subcontractor, to exceed 5% on projects that are substantially complex. Indicates the intent of the Legislature to define the term "substantially complex" for purposes of these provisions.

**STATUS:**

02/13/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 1707

**AUTHOR:** Wilk [R]

**TITLE:** Water Quality: Organization of Regional Boards

**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Makes a nonsubstantive change to existing law that requires the State Water Resources Control Board and the 9 regional water quality control boards to prescribe waste discharge requirements in accordance with the federal national pollutant discharge elimination system permit program.

**STATUS:**

02/13/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 1711

**AUTHOR:** Cooley [D]

**TITLE:** Administrative Procedures Act: Impact Assessment

**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Accountability and Administrative Review Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that requires every state agency subject to the Administrative Procedure Act to provide an initial statement of reasons for proposing the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a regulation. Requires every state agency proposing such action that is not a major regulation or that is a major regulation prior to a specified date, to prepare an economic impact assessment that makes specified assessments. Requires the assessment to be included in the initial statement of reasons.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW.

CA AB 1720

**AUTHOR:** Bloom [D]

**TITLE:** Vehicles: Bus Gross Weight

**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Transportation Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Relates to existing law that prohibits a publicly owned or operated transit system from procuring a transit bus whose weight on any single axis exceeds 20,500 pounds. Extends the provision that exempts from this prohibition a transit system that is procuring a new bus that is of the same or lesser weight than the bus it is replacing, or if it is incorporating a new fleet class into its inventory.

**STATUS:**

02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

Attachment A

- CA AB 1721**     **AUTHOR:**     Linder [R]  
**TITLE:**             Vehicles: High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/13/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Transportation Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Relates to existing law that requires that a vehicle, eligible to use HOV lanes, be exempt from toll charges imposed on single-occupant vehicles in designated high-occupancy toll (HOT) lanes unless prohibited by federal law. Excludes from the exemption a toll imposed for passage in HOT lanes designated for State Highway Route 15 in Riverside County.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/27/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
- CA AB 1731**     **AUTHOR:**     Perea [D]  
**TITLE:**             Integrated Regional Water Management Plans: Funding  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires, in each integrated regional water management region, that not less than a specified percentage of any funding for integrated regional water management planning purposes be used to facilitate and support the participation of disadvantaged communities in integrated regional water management planning and for projects that address critical water supply or water quality needs for disadvantaged communities.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/14/2014             INTRODUCED.
- CA AB 1739**     **AUTHOR:**     Dickinson [D]  
**TITLE:**             Groundwater Basin Management: Sustainability  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the Department of Water Resources, to develop thresholds for the sustainable management of the priority groundwater basins.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/27/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE.
- CA AB 1741**     **AUTHOR:**     Frazier [D]  
**TITLE:**             Public Works: Prevailing Wage rates: Assessments  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Assembly Labor and Employment Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Relates to the issuance by the Labor Commissioner of a civil wage and penalty assessment for violating laws regulating public works contracts, including the payment of prevailing wages. Specifies that a contractor, subcontractor, or surety may deposit the full amount of the assessment or notice with the Department of Industrial Relations in the form of cash or a bond.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/27/2014             To ASSEMBLY Committee on LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT.

Attachment A

**CA AB 1799** **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]  
**TITLE:** Land Use: Mitigation Lands  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Local Government Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Eliminates the requirement of an endowment or other financial mechanism for long-term stewardship where a governmental entity or special district is the entity required to provide the long-term stewardship, if the governmental entity or special district provides evidence to the local or state agency that it possesses an investment-grade credit rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**CA AB 1808** **AUTHOR:** Dahle [R]  
**TITLE:** Drinking Water  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
Makes a technical, nonsubstantive change to the California Safe Drinking Water Act.  
**STATUS:**  
02/18/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1811** **AUTHOR:** Buchanan [D]  
**TITLE:** High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Transportation Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires that access to high-occupancy vehicle lanes by high-occupancy vehicles on specified highway corridors be available at all times.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

**CA AB 1813** **AUTHOR:** Quirk [D]  
**TITLE:** Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
establishes the Fuel Producer Capital Assistance program to distribute moneys to liquid-transportation-fuel producers who wish to locate within the state a large-scale production facility that produces a specified number. Establishes the Fuel producers Capital Assistance Fund to implement the program.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

**CA AB 1849** **AUTHOR:** Logue [R]  
**TITLE:** California Environmental Quality Act: Exemptions  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee

Attachment A

**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the California Environmental Quality Act. Exempts from the requirements of CEQA, the maintenance, repair, or replacement of an existing levee.

**STATUS:**

02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

CA AB 1872

**AUTHOR:** Stone [D]

**TITLE:** Transportation Planning

**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Makes nonsubstantive changes to existing law that provides for the findings of the Legislature regarding the need for continuing and improving transportation planning at the state, regional and local level.

**STATUS:**

02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 1874

**AUTHOR:** Gonzalez [D]

**TITLE:** Integrated Regional Water Management Plans: Funding

**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Department of Water Resources to develop a streamlined application process for the funding of regional projects and programs. Requires the Department to promptly review and pay invoices associated with grants for regional projects and programs.

**STATUS:**

02/27/2014 To ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE.

CA AB 1939

**AUTHOR:** Daly [D]

**TITLE:** Public Works: Prevailing Wages: Contractor's Costs

**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Relates to public works and the prevailing wage. Authorizes a contractor to bring an action to recover from the party it directly contracts with, any increased costs, including labor costs, penalties, and legal fees incurred as a result of any decision by the Department of Industrial Relations, the Labor and Workforce Development Agency or a court that classifies that the work covered by the project is a public work.

**STATUS:**

02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 1941

**AUTHOR:** Holden [D]

**TITLE:** LA County Metropolitan Transportation Authority

**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority. Expands the board of directors.

**STATUS:**

Attachment A

02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1959** **AUTHOR:** Mansoor [R]  
**TITLE:** Transportation Projects: Development Lease Agreements  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Deletes obsolete cross-references and makes technical changes to provisions authorizing the Department of Transportation or a regional transportation agency to enter into a comprehensive development lease with a public or private entity for a transportation project.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1963** **AUTHOR:** Atkins [D]  
**TITLE:** Redevelopment  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Relates to existing law that requires successor agencies to wind down the affairs of the dissolved redevelopment agencies, subject to review by oversight boards. Relates to existing law that suspends this requirement, except as it applies to the transfer or assets and properties for governmental use, until the Department of Finance has approved a long-range property management plan. Eliminates this requirement and would apply the earlier provisions to the disposal of the assets and properties.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1970** **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]  
**TITLE:** Global Warming Solutions Act: Community Investment  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Creates the Community Investment and Innovation Program and requires moneys to be available from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund for purposes of awarding local assistance grants and other financial assistance to eligible grant applicants who submit plans to develop and implement integrated community-level greenhouse gas emissions reductions in their region.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/19/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 1991** **AUTHOR:** Morrell [R]  
**TITLE:** Construction-Related Accessibility Claims  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Makes technical, nonsubstantive changes to existing law that provides, upon being served with a summons and complaint asserting a construction-related accessibility claim, that specified defendants may file a request for a court stay and early evaluation conference in

Attachment A

the proceedings.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

INTRODUCED.

CA AB 1999

**AUTHOR:**

Atkins [D]

**TITLE:**

Economic Development and Historic Preservation Tax

**INTRODUCED:**

02/20/2014

**DISPOSITION:**

Pending

**LOCATION:**

ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

States the intent of the Legislature to enact the Economic Development and Historic Preservation Tax Credit Act, the purpose of which is to create jobs and revitalize communities by providing an incentive for the renovation and restoration of historic properties.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2008

**AUTHOR:**

Quirk [D]

**TITLE:**

Regional Transportation Plan

**INTRODUCED:**

02/20/2014

**DISPOSITION:**

Pending

**LOCATION:**

ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would require a sustainable communities strategy to include consideration of greenhouse gas emission resulting from the delivery of urban freight.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2023

**AUTHOR:**

Wagner [R]

**TITLE:**

Eminent Domain: Compensation: Loss of Goodwill

**INTRODUCED:**

02/20/2014

**DISPOSITION:**

Pending

**LOCATION:**

ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that provides that an owner of property taken by eminent domain is entitled to compensation for loss of goodwill. Requires that an owner additionally prove that goodwill existed before the taking.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2027

**AUTHOR:**

Loguè [R]

**TITLE:**

Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 Violations

**INTRODUCED:**

02/20/2014

**DISPOSITION:**

Pending

**LOCATION:**

ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the State Air Resources Board to utilize the greenhouse gas emissions data submitted in reports as part of the Low-Carbon Fuel Standard regulation in lieu of requiring the submission of the same greenhouse gas emissions data pursuant to the Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions regulation.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2036**    **AUTHOR:**        Mansoor [R]  
**TITLE:**                    Department of Transportation Construction Inspection  
**INTRODUCED:**        02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**        Pending  
**LOCATION:**                ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Makes nonsubstantive changes to existing law that requires the Department of Transportation to perform construction inspection services for certain design-build projects on or interfacing with the state highway system and to retain the authority to stop the contractor's operation wholly or in part and take appropriate action.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014                INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2040**    **AUTHOR:**        Garcia [D]  
**TITLE:**                    Public Official Compensation  
**INTRODUCED:**        02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**        Pending  
**LOCATION:**                ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires a local agency to report to the controller the annual compensation of its public officials, including, but not limited to, separately listing the name of each public official and his or her monthly salary.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014                INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2043**    **AUTHOR:**        Bigelow [R]  
**TITLE:**                    Safe Clean and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act  
**INTRODUCED:**        02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**        Pending  
**LOCATION:**                ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Enacts the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Water Supply Act of 2014, which, if adopted by votes, would authorize the issuance of bonds to finance a safe drinking water and water supply reliability program.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014                INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2045**    **AUTHOR:**        Rendon [D]  
**TITLE:**                    Energy Improvements and Financing  
**INTRODUCED:**        02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**        Pending  
**LOCATION:**                ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Enacts the Non-Residential Real Property Energy Retrofit Financing Act of 2014. Provides financial assistance through the issuance of revenue bonds, to owners of eligible real properties. Requires that the bonds be secured by the recording of an energy remittance repayment agreement lien.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014                INTRODUCED.

Attachment A

**CA AB 2050**     **AUTHOR:**     Quirk [D]  
**TITLE:**             California Global Warming Act  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Relates to the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 regarding greenhouse gas emissions limit and approval of a scoping plan. Requires the inclusion of specified elements when updating the scoping plan.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2083**     **AUTHOR:**     Gaines B [R]  
**TITLE:**             Global Warming Solutions Act  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Makes a technical, nonsubstantive change to existing law in which the State Air Resources Board is required to adopt a statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit equivalent to the statewide greenhouse gas emissions level in 1990 to be achieved by 2020, and to adopt rules and regulations in an open public process to achieve the maximum, technologically feasible, and cost effective greenhouse gas emissions reductions.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2090**     **AUTHOR:**     Fong [D]  
**TITLE:**             High Occupancy Toll Lanes and Santa Clara County  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Requires the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) to establish appropriate performance measures, such as speed or travel times, for the purpose of ensuring optimal use of the HOT lanes by high occupancy vehicles without adversely affecting other traffic on the state highway system.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2119**     **AUTHOR:**     Stone [D]  
**TITLE:**             Local Transaction and Use Taxes  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Authorizes the board of supervisors of a county to levy, increase, or extend a transaction and use tax throughout the entire county or within the unincorporated area of the county, if approved by the qualified voters of the entire county or the unincorporated area of the county.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2123**     **AUTHOR:**     Buchanan [D]  
 GPC1403a1-wvs

Attachment A

**TITLE:** Vehicles: High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Makes a technical, nonsubstantive change to existing law that authorizes local authorities and the Department of Transportation to establish exclusive or preferential use of highway lands for high-occupancy vehicles.

**STATUS:**  
02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2137 **AUTHOR:** Quirk [D]  
**TITLE:** Small Business Energy Efficiency Incentive Program  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Indicates the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would establish the Small Business Energy Efficiency Incentive Program to provide small businesses with incentives to update or replace their high energy use equipment by providing financing options for these purposes.

**STATUS:**  
02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2176 **AUTHOR:** Pérez J [D]  
**TITLE:** Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires GO-Biz to perform described activities and to develop recommendations for an economic development strategic plan for the state.

**STATUS:**  
02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2193 **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]  
**TITLE:** Habitat Restoration and Enhancement Act  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Enacts the Habitat Restoration and Enhancement Act and related fund. Authorizes the

Attachment A

Department of Fish and Wildlife to schedule fees for projects, based on the cost of a project, sufficient to recover all reasonable administrative and implementation costs but not to exceed fees adopted by the department for standard lake or streambed alteration agreements for projects of comparable cost.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2197** **AUTHOR:** Mullin [D]  
**TITLE:** Vehicles: Temporary License Plates  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Department of Motor Vehicles, in collaboration with qualified industry partners, to develop a temporary license plate system to enable vehicle dealers and lessor-retails to print temporary license plates on weatherproof paper or other media. Requires that the system be in operation by a specified date.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2208** **AUTHOR:** Allen T. [R]  
**TITLE:** CEQA: Southern California International Gateway Project  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Declares the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would facilitate the infrastructure development and implementation of the final environmental impact report which was prepared for the Southern California International Gateway Project, a proposed project for the construction and installation of various cargo handling and transfer facilities in the Port of Los Angeles.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2227** **AUTHOR:** Quirk [D]  
**TITLE:** Building Standards: Solar Energy Systems  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires the building standards for the construction, installation and alteration of solar energy systems, be adopted and published in the California Building Standards Code by the commission no later than July 1, 2015.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2250** **AUTHOR:** Daly [D]  
**TITLE:** Toll Facilities: Revenues  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014

Attachment A

**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Department of Transportation when adopting statewide policies for toll facilities on the state highway system, to ensure that a majority of the toll revenues generated from toll facilities on the state highways system that are administered by local agencies remain available for expenditure by those local agencies.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2280** **AUTHOR:** Alejo [D]  
**TITLE:** Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
Authorizes certain local agencies to form a community revitalization authority within a community revitalization and investment area, to carry out provisions of the Community Redevelopment Law. Provides for the financing of these activities by the issuance of bonds serviced by tax increment revenues.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2281** **AUTHOR:** Hagman [R]  
**TITLE:** State Air Resources Board: Public Utilities Commission  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the President pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly to jointly appoint Members of the Legislature to be legislative oversight participants in the proceedings of the State Air Resources Board and the Public Utilities Commission. Provides related duties for the Board and Commission.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2290** **AUTHOR:** Perez J [D]  
**TITLE:** California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
Relates to the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank in the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development. Adds a Member of the Assembly, or a designee and a Member of the Senate, or a designee as advisory members of the board. Requires the bank to serve as the primary state agency for purposes of developing an application for, and applying to, any federal infrastructure bank or financial authority.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2348** **AUTHOR:** Stone [D]  
**TITLE:** Natural Resources Climate Improvement Program  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014

Attachment A

**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Establishes the Natural Resources Climate Improvement Program to assist in the development and implementation of highly leveraged, regionally integrated natural resources projects that maximize greenhouse gas emissions reductions or sequestration. Authorizes moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to be available to implement the Natural Resources Climate Improvement Program.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2355** **AUTHOR:** Levine [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Governments: Streets and Highways  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires a local government that has jurisdiction over a street or highway to either adopt the standards developed by the Department of Transportation for recycled paving materials and for recycled base, subbase, and previous backfill materials, or discuss why it is not adopting those standards at a public hearing.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2363** **AUTHOR:** Quirk [D]  
**TITLE:** Greenhouse Gases: Offsets  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires the State Air Resources Board to adopt regulations providing for the generation of offset credits that may be used, sold or traded pursuant to a market based compliance mechanism that the state board may adopt for forest management activities performed for the purpose of reducing risk of severe wildfires and activities involving the application of biochar to soil.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2383** **AUTHOR:** Achadjian [R]  
**TITLE:** Public Works: Prevailing Wages  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Makes a technical, nonsubstantive change to existing law that defines public works for the purpose of requirements regarding the payment of prevailing wages, to include construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work done under contract and requires that not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages be paid to workers employed on public works projects.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2390** **AUTHOR:** Muratsuchi [D]

Attachment A

**TITLE:** Low Carbon Fuel Standard: Green Credit Reserve  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Governor to designate a state agency to establish and administer a Low Carbon and Renewable Fuels Credit Reserve, the Green Credit Reserve or Reserve, to facilitate and encourage the development of renewable and low carbon transportation fuel projects in the state by providing stability and predictability for the value of credits generated by the production of those fuels. Relates to contracts by the Reserve for projects to produce renewable transportation fuels that qualify for credits.

**STATUS:**

02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2412

**AUTHOR:** Atkins [D]  
**TITLE:** Cities: Community Benefit Districts  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes a local agency to form a community benefit district by complying with specified procedures and requirements, to be operated by a nonprofit management company, and to levy an assessment for the funding of certain improvements and activities within the district.

**STATUS:**

02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2415

**AUTHOR:** Ting [D]  
**TITLE:** Energy: Electric Vehicle Charging Station: Grants  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission to develop and administer an electric vehicle charging station matching grant program to provide financial assistance to cities, counties, and a city and county for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations at public on-street parking locations.

**STATUS:**

02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2445

**AUTHOR:** Chau [D]  
**TITLE:** Community Colleges: Transportation Fees  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Specifies that a community college district is authorized to enter into a contract for the specified transportation services if a majority of the students of that district, or campus of that district, approve the payment of a certain fee within the same time period.

**STATUS:**

02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2471

**AUTHOR:** Frazier [D]  
**TITLE:** Public Contracts: Change Orders

Attachment A

**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires a public entity, when authorized to order changes or additions in the work in a public works contract awarded to the lowest bidder, to issue a change order promptly. Requires if this requirement is not met, the public entity to be liable to the original contractor for payment of the contractor's invoice.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2554 **AUTHOR:** Rendon [D]  
**TITLE:** Bond Accountability  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Creates the Natural Resources Bond Accountability Commission to provide independent review of all expenditures resulting from the adoption of any natural resource related bond acts approved by the voters. Relates to the Safe Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012. Provides for commission membership.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2555 **AUTHOR:** Bocanegra [D]  
**TITLE:** Cradle-to-career Initiatives: Report  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction to develop a report exploring the feasibility of establishing and expanding cradle-to-career initiatives that are collective-impact strategies containing specified tenets and to provide the Legislature with an interim status report.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2629 **AUTHOR:** Bloom [D]  
**TITLE:** Conservation and Mitigation Banks: Review and Approval  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

States the intent of the Legislature to enact later legislation that would create an expedited review and approval process by the Department of Fish and Wildlife of an entity applying to the department to establish a conservation bank or mitigation bank for threatened, endangered, or other special status species.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA AB 2639 **AUTHOR:** Lowenthal B [D]  
**TITLE:** State Freight Plan  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014

Attachment A

**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Makes nonsubstantive changes to existing law that requires the Transportation Agency to prepare a state freight plan with specified elements to govern the immediate and long-range planning activities and capital investments of the state with respect to the movement of freight.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2650:** **AUTHOR:** Conway [R]  
**TITLE:** Bonds: Transportation  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Provides that no further bonds shall be sold for high-speed rail purposes pursuant to the Safe, Reliable High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act for the 21st Century, except as specifically provided with respect to an existing appropriation for high-speed rail purposes for early improvement projects in the Phase I blended system.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2651:** **AUTHOR:** Linder [R]  
**TITLE:** Vehicle Weight Fees: Transportation Bond Debt  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Prohibits weight fee revenue from being transferred from the State Highway Account to the Transportation Debt Service Fund or to the Transportation Bond Direct Payment Account, and from being used to pay the debt service on transportation general obligation bonds.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2686:** **AUTHOR:** Perea [D]  
**TITLE:** Clean, Safe, and Reliable Water Supply Act of 2014  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**

Repeals the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012. Enacts the Clean, Safe, and Reliable Water Supply Act of 2014, which, if adopted by the votes, would authorize the issuance of bonds to finance a clean, safe, and reliable water supply program. Provides for the submission of the bond act to the voters at a statewide general election.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA AB 2702:** **AUTHOR:** González [D]  
**TITLE:** Highways  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending

Attachment A

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Makes a nonsubstantive change to existing law that grants the Department of Transportation the full possession and control of all state highways. Authorizes the department to construct all state highways.

**STATUS:**

02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA ACA 1

**AUTHOR:** Donnelly, [R]

**TITLE:** Administrative Regulations: Legislative Approval

**FISCAL** yes

**COMMITTEE:**

**URGENCY** no

**CLAUSE:**

**INTRODUCED:** 12/03/2012

**DISPOSITION:** Failed

**LOCATION:** ASSEMBLY

**SUMMARY:**

Requires an administrative agency to submit all regulations to the Legislature for approval. Authorizes the Legislature, by means of a concurrent resolution, to approve a regulation adopted by an administrative agency of the state.

**STATUS:**

02/03/2014 From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW without further action pursuant to JR 62(a).

CA ACA 3

**AUTHOR:** Campos [D]

**TITLE:** Local Government Finance: Public Safety Services

**FISCAL** no

**COMMITTEE:**

**URGENCY** no

**CLAUSE:**

**INTRODUCED:** 01/22/2013

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Assembly Local Government Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax for funding fire, emergency response, police, or sheriff services, upon the approval of 55% of the voters voting. Creates an additional exception to the 1% limit for a rate imposed by a city, county, or special district to service bonded indebtedness incurred to fund certain fire, emergency response, police, or sheriff buildings or facilities, and equipment that is approved by 55% of the voters of the city, county, or special district.

**STATUS:**

04/04/2013 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and APPROPRIATIONS.

CA ACA 8

**AUTHOR:** Blumenfield [D]

**TITLE:** Local Government Financing: Voter Approval

**FISCAL** no

**COMMITTEE:**

**URGENCY** no

**CLAUSE:**

**INTRODUCED:** 02/13/2013

Attachment A

**LAST AMEND:** 04/04/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Governance and Finance Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to create an additional exception to the 1% limit for an ad valorem tax rate imposed by a city, county, city and county, or special district, to service bonded indebtedness incurred to fund specified public improvements and facilities, or buildings used primarily to provide sheriff, police, or fire protection services, that is approved by 55% of the voters of the city, county, city and county, or special district.

**STATUS:**  
06/27/2013 To SENATE Committees on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE and ELECTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.

**CA SB 1** **AUTHOR:** Steinberg [D]  
**TITLE:** Sustainable Communities Investment Authority  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/03/2012  
**LAST AMEND:** 09/03/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**FILE:** A-5  
**LOCATION:** Senate Inactive File  
**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes certain public entities of a Sustainable Communities Investment Area to form a Sustainable Communities Investment Authority to carry out the Community Redevelopment Law. Provides for tax increment funding receipt under certain economic development and planning criteria. Establishes prequalification requirements for receipt of funding. Requires monitoring and enforcement of prevailing wage requirements within the area. Excludes certain types of farmland.

**STATUS:**  
09/12/2013 In SENATE. To Inactive File.

**CA SB 11** **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]  
**TITLE:** Alternative Fuel and Vehicle Technologies: Funding  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** yes  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/03/2012  
**LAST AMEND:** 09/06/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Transportation Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Relates to compensation for the retirement of certain high polluting vehicles. Requires an update to guidelines for an enhanced fleet modernization program to include specified elements. Establishes compensation for replacement vehicles. Extends smog abatement fees in amounts required to make deposits into the Alternative and Renewable Fuel and Vehicle Technology Fund, the Air Quality Improvement Fund, and a specified Subaccount. Relates to grants for air emission pollutant reduction projects.

**STATUS:**  
09/11/2013 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Not heard.

Attachment A

**CA SB 33**      **AUTHOR:**      Wolk [D]  
**TITLE:**      Infrastructure Financing Districts: Voter Approval  
**FISCAL**      yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**      no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**      12/03/2012  
**LAST AMEND:**      08/26/2013  
**DISPOSITION:**      Pending  
**FILE:**      A-13  
**LOCATION:**      Assembly Inactive File  
**SUMMARY:**  
Revises provisions governing infrastructure financing districts. Eliminates the requirement of voter approval for creation of the district and for bond issuance, and authorizes the legislative body to create the district subject to specified procedures. Authorizes the creation of such district subject to specified procedures. Authorizes a district to finance specified actions and project. Prohibits financing until a certain requirement is met. Prohibits assistance to a vehicle dealer or big box retailer.  
**STATUS:**  
09/11/2013      In ASSEMBLY. To Inactive File.

**CA SB 133**      **AUTHOR:**      DeSaulnier [D]  
**TITLE:**      Redevelopment  
**FISCAL**      yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**      no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**      01/28/2013  
**LAST AMEND:**      08/06/2013  
**DISPOSITION:**      Pending  
**FILE:**      A-3  
**LOCATION:**      Senate Inactive File  
**SUMMARY:**  
Amends the Community Redevelopment Law. Requires a redevelopment agency to include additional information relating to any major audit violations, any corrections of those violations, and planning and general administrative expenses of the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund. Authorizes quality control reviews by the Controller and the publishing of those reviews. Requires audits of such agencies to ensure compliance with the law. Relates to funding for housing construction and/or rehabilitation.  
**STATUS:**  
09/10/2013      In SENATE. From Unfinished Business. To Inactive File.

**CA SB 176**      **AUTHOR:**      Galgiani [D]  
**TITLE:**      Administrative Procedures  
**FISCAL**      yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**      no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**      02/06/2013  
**LAST AMEND:**      08/07/2013  
**DISPOSITION:**      Pending  
**LOCATION:**      Assembly Appropriations Committee

Attachment A

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Office of Administrative Law to allow electronic submission to the Office by a state agency of notices required to be published and information required to be submitted pursuant to specified provisions of existing law. Expands the public discussion required described in existing law to require a state agency proposing to adopt regulations, prior to publication of a notice of proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal, to involve parties that would be subject to the regulations in such discussions.

**STATUS:**

08/30/2013 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.  
 08/30/2013 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Held in committee.

CA SB 628

**AUTHOR:** Beall [D]  
**TITLE:** Infrastructure Financing: Transit Priority Projects  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/05/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**FILE:** A-55  
**LOCATION:** Senate Inactive File

**SUMMARY:**

Eliminates the requirement of voter approval for the adoption of an infrastructure financing plan, the creation of an infrastructure financing district, and the issuance of bonds with respect to a transit priority project. Requires a specified percentage of the revenue for increasing, improving, and preserving the supply of lower and moderate-income housing. Requires a low-income housing replacement ordinance.

**STATUS:**

08/19/2013 Withdrawn from Enrollment.  
 08/19/2013 Ordered Held at SENATE desk.

CA SB 731

**AUTHOR:** Steinberg [D]  
**TITLE:** Environment: California Environmental Quality Act  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 09/09/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Assembly Second Reading File

**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the State Environmental Quality Act. Provides that certain impacts of a residential, mixed-use, or employment center project within a transit priority area shall not be considered significant impacts. Requires guidelines for thresholds of significance for noise and transportation impacts to be made available. Requires preparation of environmental impact reports. Extends the tolling of time for judicial actions and mitigation measures. Relates to sustainable communities planning and grants.

**STATUS:**

09/11/2013 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Do

Attachment A

pass as amended. (9-0)

**CA SB 785**     **AUTHOR:**     Wolk [D]  
**TITLE:**             Design-Build  
**FISCAL**                 yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**             no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/22/2013  
**LAST AMEND:**     01/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           ASSEMBLY  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Repeals certain authorizations and enacts provisions that would authorize the Department of General Services, the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, and certain local agencies to use the design-build procurement process for specified public works. Authorizes the use of such process by the Marin Healthcare District when contracting for building and improvements construction to a hospital or health facility. Requires specified moneys to be deposited into the State Public Works Enforcement Fund.  
**STATUS:**  
 01/27/2014             In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. \*\*\*\*\*To ASSEMBLY. (35-0)

**CA SB 834**     **AUTHOR:**     Huff [R]  
**TITLE:**             California Environmental Quality Act: Exemptions  
**FISCAL**                 yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**             yes  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/06/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           Senate Environmental Quality Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Exempts from the requirements of the Environmental Quality Act project or an activity related to the retooling or alteration for manufacturing purposes of an existing manufacturing facility within its existing footprint.  
**STATUS:**  
 01/23/2014             To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

**CA SB 848**     **AUTHOR:**     Wolk [D]  
**TITLE:**             Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality, and Water Supply  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/09/2014  
**LAST AMEND:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Repeals the provisions of existing law that created the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012. Enacts the Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality, and Flood Protection Act of 2014 which would authorize the issuance of bonds pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance a safe drinking water, water quality, and water supply program.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/26/2014             From SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE:

Attachment A

Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-2)

- CA SB 901**     **AUTHOR:**     Vidak [R]  
**TITLE:**             High-Speed Rail: Funding  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/16/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Amends the Safe, Reliable High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act for the 21st Century to provide that no further bonds shall be sold for high-speed rail and related rail purposes. Authorizes explicitly the net proceeds received from outstanding bonds issued and sold prior to the effective date of these provisions, upon appropriation, to be redirected from those high-speed rail purposes to retiring the debt incurred from the issuance and sale of those outstanding bonds.  
**STATUS:**  
02/06/2014             To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.
- CA SB 902**     **AUTHOR:**     Vidak [R]  
**TITLE:**             High-Speed Rail: Eminent Domain  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/16/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Prohibits the High Speed Rail Authority or the State Public Works Board, acting on behalf of the Authority, from adopting a resolution of necessity to commence an eminent domain proceeding to acquire a parcel of real property for the high-speed train system unless the resolution identifies the sources of all funds to be invested in the property and the anticipated time of receipt of those funds.  
**STATUS:**  
02/06/2014             To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and JUDICIARY.
- CA SB 903**     **AUTHOR:**     Vidak [R]  
**TITLE:**             High-Speed Rail: Property Tax Revenues  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/16/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the High Speed Rail Authority, with respect to real property acquired by it and from moneys available for expenditure by it from the High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Fund, to annually pay to the county in which the real property is located an amount equal to the property tax equivalent.  
**STATUS:**  
02/06/2014             To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.
- CA SB 904**     **AUTHOR:**     Vidak [R]  
**TITLE:**             High-Speed Rail: Private Property: Owner Consent  
**INTRODUCED:**     01/16/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**          Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the High-Speed Rail Authority to require any employee of the Authority or any

Attachment A

employee working for a public or private entity that has contracted with the Authority, prior to entering onto any privately-owned property, identify himself or herself to the property owner and obtain the consent of the property owner.

**STATUS:**

02/06/2014

To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and JUDICIARY.

CA SB 925

**AUTHOR:** Wright [D]

**TITLE:** Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority

**INTRODUCED:** 01/29/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** SENATE

**SUMMARY:**

Requires the Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority to adopt and publish a tariff under which use fee for movement of cargo on the Corridor rail system is imposed on users. Requires the Authority to contract with independent 3rd party collection agency to collect the use fee. Requires a user to waive any damages or other claims as a result of enforcement of the tariff. Requires railroad operators operating on the corridor to provide the Authority with certain information about a user's cargo.

**STATUS:**

01/29/2014

INTRODUCED.

CA SB 927

**AUTHOR:** Cannella [R]

**TITLE:** Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act

**INTRODUCED:** 01/29/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Renames the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012 as the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2014 and makes conforming changes. Authorizes the issuance of bonds in a specified amount by reducing the amount available for projects related to drought relief and water supply reliability.

**STATUS:**

02/06/2014

To SENATE Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER, ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

CA SB 953

**AUTHOR:** Roth [D]

**TITLE:** Vehicles: Parking: Public Grounds

**INTRODUCED:** 02/06/2014

**DISPOSITION:** Pending

**LOCATION:** Senate Transportation and Housing Committee

**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that authorizes a public transportation agency that imposes any condition or regulation upon a person who parks or leaves standing any vehicle, to enforce that condition or regulation in the same manner generally provided for the enforcement of parking regulations or designate specific employees for the purpose of removing the vehicle. Includes the Riverside County Transportation Commission within the definition of public transportation agency.

**STATUS:**

02/20/2014

To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

CA SB 969

**AUTHOR:** DeSaulnier [D]

GPC1403a1-wvs

Attachment A

**TITLE:** Public Works  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/10/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes these provisions to be known and cited as the Public Works Project Overview Improvement Act. Defines a megaproject as a transportation project with total estimated development and construction costs exceeding a specified amount. Requires the agency administering a megaproject to establish a peer review group and to take specified actions to manage the risks associated with a megaproject including establishing a comprehensive risk management plan, and regularly reassessing its reserves.

**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

**CA SB 990** **AUTHOR:** Vidak [R]  
**TITLE:** Transportation Funds: Disadvantaged Small Communities  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/12/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires each regional transportation improvement program to program 5% of funds available for regional improvement projects to disadvantaged small communities. Requires regional transportation agencies and county transportation commissions to prioritize funding congestion relief and safety needs in programming these moneys.

**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

**CA SB 1033** **AUTHOR:** Torres [D]  
**TITLE:** Land Use: Local Planning: Housing Elements  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/14/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Transportation and Housing Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Amends the Planning and Zoning Law that requires the housing element, in turn to contain, among other items, an identification and analysis of existing and projected housing needs and a statement of goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing. Revises references to redevelopment agencies within those housing element provisions to instead refer to successor housing agencies.

**STATUS:**  
 02/27/2014 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

**CA SB 1037** **AUTHOR:** Hernandez E [D]  
**TITLE:** State Highways  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/18/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Rules Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Makes nonsubstantive changes to existing law that provides that the Department of Transportation has full possession and control of the state highway system.

**STATUS:**  
 02/27/2014 To SENATE Committee on RULES.

Attachment A

<b>CA SB 1049</b>	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Payley [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Integrated Regional Water Management Plans
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	02/18/2014
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Amends the Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act. Includes projects or programs that reduce energy used to acquire, transport, treat, or distribute water, as a regional project or program. Requires a regional water management group to include all water suppliers that are within a watershed area, the area over a groundwater basin or subbasin, or the area within a county's boundaries.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	02/27/2014	To SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER.
<b>CA SB 1064</b>	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Hill [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Public Utilities Commission: Railroads: Safety
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	02/18/2014
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Energy, Utilities and Communications Committee
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Enacts similar provisions applicable to National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) safety recommendations concerning railroads.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	02/27/2014	To SENATE Committee on ENERGY, UTILITIES AND COMMUNICATIONS.
<b>CA SB 1077</b>	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	DeSaulnier [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Vehicles: Vehicle-Miles-Traveled Charges
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	02/19/2014
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Requires the Department of Motor Vehicles to develop and implement a pilot program designed to assess specified issues related to implementing a vehicle-miles-traveled fee. Requires the department to prepare and submit a specified report of its findings.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	02/27/2014	To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.
<b>CA SB 1080</b>	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	Fuller [R]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act
	<b>INTRODUCED:</b>	02/19/2014
	<b>DISPOSITION:</b>	Pending
	<b>LOCATION:</b>	Senate Rules Committee
	<b>SUMMARY:</b>	Relates to the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in a specified amount. Declares the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation to reduce the bond amount.
	<b>STATUS:</b>	
	02/27/2014	To SENATE Committee on RULES.
<b>CA SB 1121</b>	<b>AUTHOR:</b>	De Leon [D]
	<b>TITLE:</b>	The California Green Bank

Attachment A

**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Rules Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would establish the Green Bank to coordinate, align, and enhance the state's efforts to provide energy finance programs for advanced energy technologies and projects throughout the state.

**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To SENATE Committee on RULES.

**CA SB 1122** **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]  
**TITLE:** Sustainable Communities: Strategic Growth Council  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Environmental Quality Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the Strategic Growth Council to provide financial assistance for those purposes, to be funded from moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. Requires the regional plan or other planning instrument to meet the requirements of an applicable sustainable communities strategy, alternative transportation plans, or other regional greenhouse gas emission reduction plans within a developed area. Authorizes grants for agricultural, natural resource, and open space land protection plans.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To SENATE Committees on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and RULES.

**CA SB 1125** **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]  
**TITLE:** Greenhouse Gases: Emissions Reduction  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Rules Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Requires the State Air Resources Board to develop and submit to the Governor and the Legislature a report containing recommendations on a timetable of reduction targets of greenhouse gas emissions and short-lived climate pollutants with high global warming potentials beyond 2020.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To SENATE Committee on RULES.

**CA SB 1129** **AUTHOR:** Steinberg [D]  
**TITLE:** Successor Agencies to Redevelopment Agencies  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/19/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Governance and Finance Committee  
**SUMMARY:**  
Authorizes a successor agency to utilize the proceeds of bonds issued during the 2011 calendar year, upon the approval of the oversight board, if the oversight board, in consultation with the relevant metropolitan planning organization, determines that the use of the bond proceeds is consistent with the sustainable communities strategy. Prohibits required compensation agreements as part of the approval of a long-range property management plan. Requires the approval of a plan as expeditiously as possible.  
**STATUS:**  
02/27/2014 To SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

Attachment A

- CA SB 1156**     **AUTHOR:**     Steinberg [D]  
**TITLE:**             Carbon Tax Law of 2014  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Imposes a carbon tax of an unspecified amount per ton of carbon-dioxide-equivalent emission on suppliers of fossil fuels.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1204**     **AUTHOR:**     Lara [D]  
**TITLE:**             Clean Truck and Bus Program  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Creates the California Clean Truck and Bus Program, to be funded from cap and trade revenues, to fund zero- and near-zero emission truck and zero-emission bus technology and related projects, with preference to be given to projects in disadvantaged communities.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1250**     **AUTHOR:**     Hueso [D]  
**TITLE:**             Safe, Clean and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act  
**FISCAL**                 no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY**             yes  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/20/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Amends the Safe, Clean and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012 that would authorize the issuance of bonds to finance a safe drinking water and water supply reliability program. States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would amend the act for the purpose of reducing the bond.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/20/2014             INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1260**     **AUTHOR:**     DeSaulnier [D]  
**TITLE:**             Local Government: Affordable Housing  
**INTRODUCED:**     02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**     Pending  
**LOCATION:**           SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
 Eliminates the requirement of a infrastructure financing districts that constructs dwelling units to set aside not less than 20% of those units for affordable housing for persons and families of low- and moderate-income.  
**STATUS:**  
 02/21/2014             INTRODUCED.

Attachment A

- CA SB 1268**     **AUTHOR:**            Beall [D]  
**TITLE:**                            Natural Resources Climate Improvement Program  
**INTRODUCED:**                02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**                Pending  
**LOCATION:**                        SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
Establishes the Natural Resources Climate Improvement Program, to assist in the development and implementation of highly-leveraged, regionally integrated natural resources projects that maximize greenhouse gas emissions reductions or sequestration. Authorizes moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to be available to implement the program.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014                        INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1289**     **AUTHOR:**            Fuller [R]  
**TITLE:**                            Off Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation: Land Transfer  
**INTRODUCED:**                02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**                Pending  
**LOCATION:**                        SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
Authorizes the State Lands Commission to transfer certain parcels of land owned by the state that are adjacent to the Johnson Valley Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area for use for off-highway vehicle recreation.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014                        INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1292**     **AUTHOR:**            Hueso [D]  
**TITLE:**                            Safe Drinking water State Revolving Fund  
**INTRODUCED:**                02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**                Pending  
**LOCATION:**                        SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
Relates to the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. Increases the maximum amount of a construction grant award for a water system serving severely disadvantaged communities.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014                        INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1298**     **AUTHOR:**            Hernandez E [D]  
**TITLE:**                            High Occupancy Toll Lanes  
**INTRODUCED:**                02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:**                Pending  
**LOCATION:**                        SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**  
Removes the limitations on the number of high-occupancy toll lanes that the California Transportation Commission may approve. Provides for agreements between the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority, the Department of Transportation, and the Department of the California Highway Patrol.  
**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014                        INTRODUCED.
- CA SB 1312**     **AUTHOR:**            Steinberg [D]  
**TITLE:**                            Transportation Commission: Annual Report

Attachment A

**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law requiring California Transportation Commission to adopt an annual report for submission to the legislature. Deletes the provision relating to the loan and transfer summary and discussion that was to be included in the reports.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA SB 1347 **AUTHOR:** Anderson [R]  
**TITLE:** Public Contracts: Local Agencies  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Requires a local agency to timely post on its Internet Web site a copy of any final public works contract awarded at a cost of a specified amount or more.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA SB 1370 **AUTHOR:** Galgiani [D]  
**TITLE:** Reliable Water Supply Bond Act of 2014  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Repeals the Safe, Clean, and Reliable Drinking Water Supply Act of 2012. Enacts the Reliable Water Supply Bond Act of 2014 to finance surface water storage projects.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA SB 1418 **AUTHOR:** DeSaulnier [D]  
**TITLE:** Transportation Commission: Annual Report  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Amends existing law that requires the State Transportation Commission to adopt an annual report for submission to the Legislature containing a summary of the commission's prior-year decisions in allocating transportation capital outlay funds. Deletes the provisions relating to the loan and transfer summary and discussion that was to be included in the reports submitted between 2001 and 2008.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

CA SB 1433 **AUTHOR:** Hill [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Agency Public Construction Act  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the local agency public construction act. Amends existing law authorizing a

Attachment A

transit operator to enter into a design build contract. Relates to transit district municipal operator, included municipal operator, or transit development board, a consolidated agency, or any joint powers authority. Includes a local or regional agency responsible for the construction of transit projects. Eliminates the requirement that the project cost exceed a specified amount. Deletes the repeal date.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA SB 1451** **AUTHOR:** Hill [D]  
**TITLE:** Environmental Quality: Mitigation Measures  
**INTRODUCED:** 02/21/2014  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** SENATE  
**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the California Environmental Quality Act. Requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to submit to the Legislature a report on the types and effectiveness of a representative sample of mitigation measures adopted by state and local agencies.

**STATUS:**  
02/21/2014 INTRODUCED.

**CA SCA 4** **AUTHOR:** Liu [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Government Transportation Project: Voter Approval  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/03/2012  
**LAST AMEND:** 08/28/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to provide the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects requires the approval of a related proposition that includes certain requirements. Prohibits the local government from expending any revenues derived from a special transportation tax approved by the voters at any time prior to the completion of a identified capital project funded by specified revenues.

**STATUS:**  
08/29/2013 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

**CA SCA 6** **AUTHOR:** DeSaulnier [D]  
**TITLE:** Initiative Measures: Funding Source  
**FISCAL** yes  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/03/2012  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**FILE:** 9  
**LOCATION:** Senate Third Reading File  
**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to prohibit an initiative measure that would result in a net increase in state or local government costs, from being submitted to the

Attachment A

electors or having any effect unless and until the Legislative Analyst and the Director of Finance jointly determine that the initiative measure provides for additional revenues in an amount that meets or exceeds the net increase in costs.

**STATUS:**

05/24/2013

In SENATE. Read second time. To third reading.

CA SCA 8

**AUTHOR:** Corbett [D]  
**TITLE:** Transportation Projects: Special Taxes: Voter Approval  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/14/2012  
**LAST AMEND:** 05/21/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to provide that the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for transportation projects requires the approval of 55% of its voters voting on the proposition, if the proposition includes certain requirements.

**STATUS:**

08/29/2013

Re-referred to SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

CA SCA 9

**AUTHOR:** Corbett [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Government: Economic Development: Special Taxes  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 12/18/2012  
**LAST AMEND:** 05/21/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee  
**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to provide that the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for community and economic development projects requires the approval of a specified percentage of its voters voting on the proposition, if the proposition contains specified requirements.

**STATUS:**

06/27/2013

Re-referred to SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

CA SCA 11

**AUTHOR:** Hancock [D]  
**TITLE:** Local Government: Special Taxes: Voter Approval  
**FISCAL** no  
**COMMITTEE:**  
**URGENCY** no  
**CLAUSE:**  
**INTRODUCED:** 01/25/2013  
**LAST AMEND:** 05/21/2013  
**DISPOSITION:** Pending  
**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee

Attachment A

**SUMMARY:**

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to condition the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government upon the approval of 55% of the voters voting on the proposition, if the proposition proposing the tax contains specified requirements.

**STATUS:**

06/27/2013

Re-referred to SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

This list provides information on acronyms commonly used by transportation planning professionals. This information is provided in an effort to assist SANBAG Board Members and partners as they participate in deliberations at SANBAG Board meetings. While a complete list of all acronyms which may arise at any given time is not possible, this list attempts to provide the most commonly-used terms. SANBAG staff makes every effort to minimize use of acronyms to ensure good communication and understanding of complex transportation processes.

AB	Assembly Bill
ACE	Alameda Corridor East
ACT	Association for Commuter Transportation
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ATMIS	Advanced Transportation Management Information Systems
BAT	Barstow Area Transit
CALACT	California Association for Coordination Transportation
CALCOG	California Association of Councils of Governments
CALSAFE	California Committee for Service Authorities for Freeway Emergencies
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CMAQ	Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality
CMIA	Corridor Mobility Improvement Account
CMP	Congestion Management Program
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
COG	Council of Governments
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CSAC	California State Association of Counties
CTA	California Transit Association
CTC	California Transportation Commission
CTC	County Transportation Commission
CTP	Comprehensive Transportation Plan
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DEMO	Federal Demonstration Funds
DOT	Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
E&D	Elderly and Disabled
E&H	Elderly and Handicapped
EIR	Environmental Impact Report (California)
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement (Federal)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FSP	Freeway Service Patrol
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FTIP	Federal Transportation Improvement Program
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
HOV	High-Occupancy Vehicle
ICTC	Interstate Clean Transportation Corridor
IIEP	Inland Empire Economic Partnership
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991
IIP/ITIP	Interregional Transportation Improvement Program
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
IVDA	Inland Valley Development Agency
JARC	Job Access Reverse Commute
LACMTA	Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
LTF	Local Transportation Funds

MAGLEV	Magnetic Levitation
MARTA	Mountain Area Regional Transportation Authority
MBTA	Morongo Basin Transit Authority
MDAB	Mojave Desert Air Basin
MDAQMD	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MSRC	Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee
NAT	Needles Area Transit
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
OA	Obligation Authority
OCTA	Orange County Transportation Authority
PA&ED	Project Approval and Environmental Document
PASTACC	Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council
PDT	Project Development Team
PNRS	Projects of National and Regional Significance
PPM	Planning, Programming and Monitoring Funds
PSE	Plans, Specifications and Estimates
PSR	Project Study Report
PTA	Public Transportation Account
PTC	Positive Train Control
PTMISEA	Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement and Service Enhancement Account
RCTC	Riverside County Transportation Commission
RDA	Redevelopment Agency
RFP	Request for Proposal
RIP	Regional Improvement Program
RSTIS	Regionally Significant Transportation Investment Study
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RTPA	Regional Transportation Planning Agencies
SB	Senate Bill
SAFE	Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies
SAFETEA-LU	Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Equity Act – A Legacy for Users
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCRRA	Southern California Regional Rail Authority
SHA	State Highway Account
SHOPP	State Highway Operations and Protection Program
SOV	Single-Occupant Vehicle
SRTP	Short Range Transit Plan
STAF	State Transit Assistance Funds
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
STP	Surface Transportation Program
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TCIF	Trade Corridor Improvement Fund
TCM	Transportation Control Measure
TCRP	Traffic Congestion Relief Program
TDA	Transportation Development Act
TEA	Transportation Enhancement Activities
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century
TMC	Transportation Management Center
TMEE	Traffic Management and Environmental Enhancement
TSM	Transportation Systems Management
TSSDRA	Transit System Safety, Security and Disaster Response Account
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VCTC	Ventura County Transportation Commission
VVTA	Victor Valley Transit Authority
WRCOG	Western Riverside Council of Governments

# ***San Bernardino Associated Governments***



## **MISSION STATEMENT**

To enhance the quality of life for all residents, San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) will:

- Improve cooperative regional planning
  
- Develop an accessible, efficient, multi-modal transportation system
  
- Strengthen economic development efforts
  
- Exert leadership in creative problem solving

To successfully accomplish this mission, SANBAG will foster enhanced relationships among all of its stakeholders while adding to the value of local governments.

Approved June 2, 1993  
Reaffirmed March 6, 1996